## The Health of Educators in Public Schools in South Africa


basic education

# The Health of Educators in Public Schools in South Africa 2016 



Prepared by


## Funded by

The Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria through NACOSA on behalf of DBE and SANAC

## ()TheGlobalFund



## Suggested citation:

The Health of Educators in Public Schools in South Africa. 2016.
Zuma, K., Simbayi, L.C., Rehle, T., Mbelle, N., Zungu, N.P., Mthembu, J., North, A., Van Zyl, J., Jooste, S., Moyo, S., Wabiri, N., Maduna, V., Mabaso, M. Naidoo, I., Chasela, C., Chikovore, J and the Educator Survey II Study Team (2016)

## Disclaimer:

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written permission of the copyright holders.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We wish to acknowledge the following for their collaborative contribution to this study:

The Minister of Basic Education, Mrs Angelina Matsie Motshekga, MP and members of the Provincial Members of Executive Councils (MECs) in charge of Education - as part of Council of Education Ministers (CEM) - for their support.

The DBE and the South Africa Country Office of the United Nations Joint Programme on HIV and AIDS (UNAIDS), for developing the study protocol together with the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC).

The (National) Department of Basic Education (DBE) and Provincial Departments of Education, and the five main teachers unions - the South Africa Democratic Teachers Union (SADTU), the National Professional Teachers Organisation of South Africa (NAPTOSA), the Suid-Afrikaanse Onderwysersunie (SAOU), the National Teachers Union (NATU) and the Professional Educators Union (PEU), for their support of the project, as well as for facilitating entry into schools and encouraging the participation of educators.

For the time and effort of the educators of South Africa. In particular, we wish to thank the principals of participating schools for facilitating access during school sessions, and for the
support rendered throughout the process of data collection. We would also like to thank the school governing bodies that approved the participation of schools in the study.

The South African National AIDS Council (SANAC) and DBE, for funding most of this project through the Networking HIV and AIDS Community of Southern Africa (NACOSA) from a grant received from The Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria (GFATM).

The Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC), for providing additional funding which enabled us to successfully complete the study.

The International Labour Organisation (ILO) and Global Clinical \& Viral Laboratories, for their generous funding and support, which enabled the study to provide feedback of HIV test results through medical doctors.

The various laboratories such as Global Clinical \& Viral Laboratories, the National Institute of Communicable Diseases (NICD) and the Department of Medicine at The University of Cape Town (UCT), which undertook DBS testing for HIV antibodies, HIV incidence and exposure to antiretroviral drugs respectively.

The Advisory Committee of the study, which consisted of representatives of various stakeholders, for providing invaluable advice and support throughout the study period.

The Expert Panel Review team consisting of Dr Saadhna Panday-Soobrayan, Dr Jonathan Levin, Prof. Samuel Manda, Dr Edmore Marinda, Ms Aneesha Mayet, Ms Rhulane Madale, Dr Juliet Nyasulu, Goedele Louwagie, Ms Jocelyn Vass and Ms Jo-Ann Collinge, for reviewing the draft report. The steering committee and its members, chaired by Dr Granville Whittle.

The Technical Task Team including Dr Thabo Mabogoane, Mr Thulani Masilela, Dr Faith Kumalo, Ms Albertina Dano, Mr Muzi Ndlovu, Ms Amanda Rozani, Ms Morero Leseka, Mr Robert Foromo, Ms Buyiswa Mpini, Mr Honwani Joseph, Mr Simphiwe Mabhele, Prof. Neo Morojele, Ms Marieta de Vos, Ms Michelle Stewart, Ms Caroline Wills, Dr Eva Kiwango and Ms Victoria Kisaakye.

Mr Simphiwe Mabhele (HIV/AIDS Technical Specialist ILO Decent Work Team for East and Southern Africa (Pretoria) for his excellent networking skills that brought all stakeholders, especially the teacher unions, on board for this study.

All supervisors and fieldworkers, who collected all the dry blood specimens (DBS) and questionnaire-based survey data in the field.

The provincial coordinators: Ms Tinyiko Chauke, Mr Jeremiah Chikovore, Mr Adlai Davids, Ms Goitseone Mafoko, Mr Sakhile Msweli, Dr Jacqueline Mthembu, Dr Yogandra Naidoo, Mr Bongani Ngwenya, Dr Yoliswa Ntsepe, Mr Thendo Ramaliba, Ms Salome Sigida, Ms Konosoang Sobane, Mr Vuyani Vika and Mr Siphiwo Zimela, who spent several months in the field arranging school visits and managing day-to-day fieldwork.

The Fieldwork and Data Capturing (FDC) Unit in the Research Methodology and Data Centre (RMDC) for data capturing under the supervision of Joel Makhubela and Annamarie Booyens.

The office-based data officer and checkers for ensuring data quality and completeness: Mr Vernon Kekana, Ms Johanna Khoele, Ms Lesego Madingoane and Ms Omaar Moshia.

The HIV/AIDS, STIs and TB (HAST) programme project administrators: Ms Nomonde Mathambo, Ms Yashiena Jaiduth, Ms Nolonwabo Mhlanga, Ms Claudia Nyawane, Ms Jill Ramlochan, Ms Sue Samuels and Ms Yolande Shean, for supporting the day-to-day running of the project and for their diligence.

Finally, the core project leadership team would like to thank the families of the entire research team members for the support they gave us while we undertook this study.

| Prof. Khangelani Zuma | Dr Jacqueline Mthembu |
| :--- | :--- |
| Prof. Leickness Simbayi | Mr Johan van Zyl |
| Prof. Thomas Rehle | Mr Sean Jooste |
| Ms Ntombizodwa Mbelle | Dr Sizulu Moyo |
| Dr Nompumelelo Zungu | Dr Njeri Wabiri |
| Ms Alicia North | Mr Vincent Maduna |

# KEY PROJECT TEAM MEMBERS AND CONTRIBUTORS 

Khangelani Zuma, Ph.D., Principal Investigator
Leickness Chisamu Simbayi, D.Phil., Co-Principal Investigator
Thomas Rehle, M.D., Ph.D., Co-Principal Investigator
Ntombizodwa Mbelle, M.A. (ELT), M.PH., Project Director
Nompumelelo Zungu, Ph.D., Co-Project Director
Alicia North, M.A., Project Manager
Jacqueline Mthembu, Ph.D., Co-Project Manager \& Northern Cape Provincial Coordinator
Johan van Zyl, B.A. (Hons), Co- Project Manager \& Gauteng Provincial Coordinator
Charles Chasela, Ph.D., Co-Investigator
Inbarani Naidoo, Ph.D., Co-Investigator
Sean Jooste, M.A., Co-Project manager (quality control) \& Co-Investigator
Sizulu Moyo, MB ChB, MPH., Ph.D., Co-Project manager (Laboratory testing) \& Co-investigator
Njeri Wabiri, Ph.D., Data Manager \& Co-Investigator
Vincent Maduna, M.Sc., Co-Data Manager \& Co-Investigator
Adlai Davids, M.A., Eastern Cape Provincial Coordinator \& Co-Investigator
Konosoang Sobane, Ph.D., Free State Provincial Coordinator \& Co-Investigator
Yogandra (Dhee) Naidoo, M.A., KwaZulu-Natal Provincial \& Co-Investigator
Jeremiah Chikovore, Ph.D., KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Coordinator \& Co-Investigator
Musawenkosi Mabaso, Ph.D., KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Coordinator \& Co-Investigator
Goitseone Mafoko, BSc (Hons), Gauteng Provincial Coordinator \& Co-Investigator
Sakhile Msweli, M.A., Mpumalanga Provincial Coordinator \& Co-Investigator
Neo Mohlabane, M.PH., North West Provincial Coordinator \& Co-Investigator
Yoliswa Ntsepe, Ph.D., Western Cape Provincial Coordinator \& Co-Investigator
Thendo Ramaliba, BSc (Hons), Western Cape Provincial Coordinator \& Co-Investigator
Tinyiko Chauke, M.A., Mpumalanga Provincial Coordinator \& Co-Investigator
Salome Sigida, M.A., Limpopo Provincial Coordinator \& Co-Investigator

## ABBREVIATIONS

ART Antiretroviral therapy

ARV
BCC
DBE
DBS
DHS
DOE
DOH
ELRC
EMIS Education Management Information System
EIA Enzyme immunoassay
FET Further Education and Training
FWA Federal Wide Assurance
HIV Human immunodeficiency virus
HCT HIV Counselling and Testing
HPLC High Performance Liquid Chromatography
HSRC Human Sciences Research Council
LAg-Avidity EIA Limiting-Antigen Avidity Assay
MMC
Medical Male Circumcision
MOS
MRM Multiple Reaction Monitoring
NAAT Nucleic acid amplification test
NAPTOSA National Professional Teachers' Organisation of South Africa
$\mathrm{NDOH} \quad$ National Department of Health
NCDs Non-communicable diseases
NICD National Institute for Communicable Diseases
NSP National Strategic Plan (on HIV, STIs and TB)
NTU National Teachers' Union
PBS Phosphate buffered saline
PCTA Prevention, Care and Treatment Access
PEPFAR United States President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief
PEU Professional Educators Union
PLHIV People Living with HIV
PMTCT Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission (of HIV)
PPCT-OVC Prevention, Palliative Care for Teachers Orphans and Vulnerable Children
PSU Primary Sampling Unit
REC Research Ethics Committee
RMDC Research Methodology and Data Centre
SABC South African Broadcasting Corporation
SANAC

South African National AIDS Council

SAOU
SPSS
STIs
TB
UNAIDS
UNESCO
WHO

Suid-Afrikaanse Onderwys Unie
Statistical Package for Social Sciences
Sexually Transmitted Infections
Tuberculosis
Joint United Nations Programme on HIV and AIDS
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
World Health Organisation

## CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... 1

1. INTRODUCTION ..... 12
Health of educators ..... 13
HIV in South Africa ..... 13
HIV and the education sector ..... 14
Health and the school environment ..... 15
Country and DBE HIV and AIDS policies ..... 16
2. Aims and Objectives ..... 18
3. METHODS ..... 19
Study design ..... 19
Study sites ..... 19
Study Population ..... 20
Inclusion and exclusion criteria ..... 20
Sampling and sample estimation ..... 20
Study Procedures ..... 21
Data collection tools ..... 22
Laboratory methods ..... 23
Survey management ..... 24
Data management, weighting and analysis ..... 26
Construction of scales and indices ..... 27
Data Analysis ..... 28
Ethical Considerations ..... 28
4. RESULTS ..... 28
Response analysis ..... 28
Survey Validity ..... 29
Generalisability of the survey results ..... 31
Demographic and social characteristics of educators ..... 32
Age profile of educators in the 2004 and 2015/2016 surveys ..... 34
Residence, migration and mobility ..... 34
HIV prevalence ..... 36
Comparing 2004 and 2015 HIV prevalence ..... 39
HIV incidence among South African Educators 2015/2016 ..... 39
ARV use ..... 41
Behavioural factors and HIV infection ..... 42
Access to condoms ..... 44
Self-reported condom use ..... 44
HIV communication ..... 51
Male circumcision ..... 51
HIV risk perception ..... 54
HIV Counselling and testing ..... 57
HIV knowledge ..... 60
Attitudes towards PLHIV ..... 62
Sexually transmitted infections ..... 62
Health Status of South African educators ..... 63
Tuberculosis ..... 67
Substance use ..... 69
Current Use of Tobacco products ..... 71
Drug use ..... 72
Educators' responsibilities and workload ..... 72
Potential Attrition from the Public Education System ..... 78
General morale at work. ..... 84
Absenteeism among educators ..... 87
Violence in educational institutions ..... 88
Perspectives on DBE policies ..... 89
Training of educators ..... 98
5. DISCUSSION AND LIMITATIONS ..... 100
6. RECOMMENDATIONS ..... 107
7. REFERENCES ..... 110
APPENDIX 1 ..... 115
APPENDIX 2: ..... 118

## TABLES

Table 1: Sample distribution of educators by province ..... 20
Table 2: Summary of scales and their reliability Cronbach's Alpha ..... 27
Table 3: School Response Rates ..... 28
Table 4: Educator Response Rates ..... 29
Table 5: HIV testing response rates ..... 29
Table 6: Interview and HIV testing response rates by selected demographic and HIV behavioural risk characteristics ..... 30
Table 7: Comparison of the weighted sample against the DBE PERSAL database ..... 31
Table 8: Selected characteristics of the Educator sample ..... 32
Table 9: Racial profile of migration and mobility ..... 35
Table 10: HIV prevalence by selected socio-demographic characteristics ..... 36
Table 11: HIV prevalence by selected socio-demographic characteristics ..... 38
Table 12: HIV incidence (number of new infections) by sex ..... 40
Table 13: HIV incidence by selected demographic characteristics ..... 40
Table 14: Profile of educators who were exposed to antiretroviral treatment ..... 41
Table 15: Number of sexual partners in the previous 12 months by selected demographic characteristics ..... 43
Table 16: Condom use at last sexual act by selected demographic characteristics ..... 44
Table 17: Condom use at last sexual act by selected demographic characteristics ..... 46
Table18: Consistent condom use with regular partners by selected demographic characteristics ..... 47
Table 19: Self-reported consistent condom use with non-regular partners by selected demographic characteristics ..... 49
Table 20: Demographic characteristics of males who self-reported being circumcised ..... 52
Table 21: Circumcision settings by province and locality ..... 53
Table 22: Demographics of uncircumcised males who indicated that they would like to be circumcised. ..... 54
Table 23: Perceived risk of getting infected with HIV ..... 55
Table 24: HIV risk perception by HIV status ..... 57
Table 25: Self-reported ever testing for HIV among educators ..... 58
Table 26: Educators' Intention to test for HIV in the future by selected demographic characteristics ..... 59
Table 27: HIV knowledge levels by demographic characteristics ..... 61
Table 28: HIV stigma related attitudes ..... 62
Table 29: Nature of reported STI and HIV status among educators reporting having had an STI in the past 3 months (1.2\%) ..... 63
Table 30: Profile of educators' health seeking behaviour over time ..... 65
Table 31: Prevalence of self-reported non-communicable diseases and other ailments ..... 67
Table 32: Prevalence of at least one self-reported TB symptom by sex, age and race ..... 68
Table 33: Profile of TB stigma related attitudes stratified by sex and race ..... 68
Table 34: Self-reported Alcohol use by selected demographic characteristics ..... 70

Table 35: Self-reported current tobacco use by selected demographic characteristics . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 71
Table36: Educator career choices, career changes and workload . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 73
Table 37: Average class sizes, average number of subjects taught and teaching experience by selected demographic
characteristics . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 74
Table 38: Subjects taught within each learning area . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 76
Table 39: Learning areas currently teaching versus learning areas trained to teach . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 77
Table 40: Teaching level versus level trained to teach . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 77
Table 41: Intention to leave by selected demographic characteristics . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 78
Table 42: Reasons cited for intending to leave the education profession by selected demographic characteristics . . . . . 80
Table 43: Job satisfaction index . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 82
Table 44: Profile of job stress by selected demographic characteristics . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 83
Table 45: Profile of morale among educators by selected demographic characteristics . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 85
Table 46: Self-reported absenteeism rates among educators . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 88
Table 47: Reported acts of violence in educational institutions in the previous 12 months . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 89
Table 48: Public educator's beliefs about the adequacy of the DBE's HIV/AIDS policy in addressing the problem of
HIV/AIDS stigma in schools . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 89
Table 49: Profile of educators who were aware of the existence of an HIV/AIDS policy in schools . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 90
Table 50: Educators perceived support from DBE for those who are ill/ sick by locality and province . . . . . . . . . . . . 91
Table 51: Profile of educators who indicated their awareness of the DBE Integrated Strategy on HIV/AIDS, STIs
and TB 2012-2016 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 92
Table 52: Profile of educators who had studied or read the DBE Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB 2012-2016 . . . 93
Table 53: Union membership rates amongst educators . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 94
Table 54: Profile of union members who had knowledge of their union's HIV policy . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 95
Table 55: Profile of Educators who had seen and read their union's HIV policy . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 96
Table 56: Profile of educators who indicated that their union provides HIV/ AIDS support to its members . . . . . . . . . 97
Table 57:Training attendance among educators, for those who ever attended any training . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 98
Table 58: Training attendance rates among educators, for those who reported attending at least one training activity . . . 98

## FIGURES

Figure 1: Map showing the distribution of schools in the study . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 19
Figure 2: Steps in drawing the sample of educators 21

Figure 3: The Research Team 25

Figure 4: Steps in sample weighting 27

Figure 5: Age distribution, South African educators 2004-2015/2016 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 34
Figure 6: HIV prevalence by age and sex, South Africa 2015/2016 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 37
Figure 7: HIV prevalence by province among South African educators, 2015/2016 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 37
Figure 8: HIV prevalence by years of teaching experience . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 38
Figure 9: HIV prevalence by age group, South Africa 2004 and 2015/2016. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 39
Figure 10: Overall HIV prevalence of South African educators by province, 2004 and 2015/2016 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 39
Figure 11: Awareness of HIV and ART exposure: current gaps in meeting UNAIDS/NDOH treatment targets . . . . . . . 42
Figure 12: Best remembered HIV-related slogans or messages . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 51
Figure 13: Number of times admitted to hospital during the past 12 months . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 63
Figure 14: Use of alcohol or drugs during last sexual intercourse, South Africa 2015/2016. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 71

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The provision of good quality education in public sector schools in South Africa is intrinsically linked to the health, wellbeing and productivity of educators employed in this sector. The National Department of Basic Education (DBE) commissioned the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) to conduct a second national survey to assess the health and wellbeing of public school based educators in South Africa. The goals of the study were to investigate the HIV-related epidemiological profile of educators and school leadership (Principals, Vice Principals and Heads of Departments) in the public education sector and to assess the impact of HIV prevention, care and treatment programs on HIV prevalence. The findings contribute towards strengthening employee related programmes.

Various factors influence the health and wellbeing of educators within the school environment. These include work dissatisfaction and overload, personal health issues - including HIV infection, tuberculosis (TB) and noncommunicable diseases - and exposure to violence. Such factors were identified in a similar study conducted in 2004. The present survey updates previous data and provides new information on HIV incidence and exposure to ART, sexually transmitted infections (STIs), and TB, as well as providing insights into the general health and wellbeing of educators in the school environment.

South Africa has the highest burden of HIV globally, with the Joint United Nations Programme on HIV and AIDS (UNAIDS) estimating that 6.8-million people are living with HIV in the country. According to the World Health Organisation (WHO), South Africa also has the highest incidence and prevalence of TB among high burden countries globally. Non-communicable diseases such hypertension and diabetes mellitus also contribute to burden of disease.

Funding was received from the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria (GFATM), via the South African National AIDS Council (SANAC) together with the Networking HIV, AIDS Community of South Africa (NACOSA), as well as from the HSRC. The study was supported by the South Africa Democratic Teachers Union (SADTU), the National Professional Teachers Organisation of South Africa (NAPTOSA), the Suid-Afrikaanse Onderwys Unie (SAOU), the Public Servant's Association, the National Teachers Union (NATU), the Professional Educators Union (PEU), the South African Council of Educators (SACE) and the Department of Public Services and Administration (DPSA).

## Study Objectives

The specific objectives were to:

- Estimate the prevalence of HIV among public school educators.
- Establish an HIV incidence baseline among public school educators.
- Estimate the number of educators on ART
- Assess the relationship between behavioural factors and HIV infection among public school educators.
- Compare the HIV prevalence and risk behaviours among public school educators between 2004 and 2015/2016.

Additional objectives included assessing the extent of TB infection and non-communicable diseases including mental health, environmental issues such as violence in schools, and systemic issues such as class sizes and work load.

## Methods

The study followed a cross-sectional approach employing second-generation surveillance methods that combined collection of socio-demographic and behavioural data with Dry Blood Spot (DBS) collection. Ethical approval was obtained from the HSRC Research Ethics Committee. Informed consent was obtained from each educator prior to administering the interviews and DBS collection.

The study included educators and school leadership within the public schooling system who were teaching grades R to 12. Participants were working full-time or part-time and were employed by the state or by school governing bodies. The Education Management Information System (EMIS) Master List for educators in 2013 was used as the sampling frame. This comprised 25,179 schools with 389,044 educators, and a sample size of 27,869 was determined using this sampling frame.

The study was conducted in all nine provinces and 1,380 public schools were identified, including all four school categories (primary, secondary, combined, intermediate). Each educator's HIV test result was anonymously linked to their questionnaire using a barcoding system. All educators who were tested for HIV were offered the option of collecting their HIV test results from a private doctor of their choice. This was paid for by the study using funds provided by the International Labour Organisation (ILO). The aim of returning HIV test results to educators was to increase the number of educators who tested and know their HIV status, and was advocated by educator unions.

Data were converted to Stata statistical package for analyses, accounting for the complex multi-level sampling design and adjusting for HIV-testing non-response.

## Findings

## Demographics and social characteristics of the sample

Among the 1,380 schools that were sampled, $98.9 \%$ were valid and of these, $96.2 \%$ agreed to participate. Among the $3.8 \%$ of non-responding schools, $2.6 \%$ refused to participate and $1.2 \%$ had either not been visited or had closed down.

Of the 25,130 educators eligible to participate in the survey, $85.5 \%$ were interviewed and $65.2 \%$ also provided blood specimens for HIV testing. This response rate was consistent with the previous educator survey. A fifth of educators who were interviewed (20.3\%) refused to provide a specimen for HIV testing.

The final sample consisted of educators who were predominantly female (69.7\%), African ( $80.1 \%$ ), aged $\geq 45$ years (55.9\%), married (55.4\%), qualified at first degree or higher level (74.0\%), holding the rank of educator (75.6\%), being employed by DBE (93.7\%) and teaching in primary schools (56.2\%). Nearly one fifth of educators had 20-24 years of teaching experience. The majority of educators were in the older age group in 2015/2016 ( $\geq 45$ years), compared to 2004 where the majority were aged $35-44$ years. Most educators ( $58.3 \%$ ) were living in the same area, after completing their initial training.

Age distribution of South African educators 2004 and 2015/2016


## HIV Prevalence

The cumulative HIV prevalence among educators was $15.3 \%$ translating to approximately 58,000 educators living with HIV in 2015. This was 1.2 times higher than was found in the 2004 survey ( $15.3 \%$ vs $12.7 \%$ ).

HIV prevalence was significantly higher among females compared to males ( $16.4 \%$ vs $12.7 \%, \mathrm{p}=0.0001$ ), whereas in 2004 where there was no observable difference in prevalence between the sexes.

The 2015/16 HIV prevalence peak occurred among educators aged 34-44 years (22.4\%), whereas in 2004 the peak occurred in the $25-34$-year age group (21.4\%). This age shift probably reflects increased survival resulting from improved access to ART. Females had consistently higher HIV prevalence than males across all age groups with the peak being among educators aged $35-44$ years being at $20.4 \%$ for males and $23.2 \%$ for females.

HIV prevalence by age and sex


Overall, higher HIV prevalence was found among educators who were Africans, those with low education levels, those with low disposable income, those who were unmarried and widowed, and those teaching in rural informal areas. This is consistent with previous national surveys. The observed provincial differences in HIV prevalence are consistent with the 2004 survey findings, with peaks still occurring in Kwazulu-Natal, Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape. Although the Western Cape ranked lowest in terms of HIV prevalence, there was an increase in HIV prevalence $1.1 \%$ in 2004 vs $3.4 \%$ in 2015 - which is consistent with findings in for HIV prevalence in the general population. There was minimal, no change or a decline of HIV prevalence in some provinces. For example, in Limpopo the prevalence was $8.6 \%$ (2004) vs $8.1 \%$ (2015) and in Mpumalanga it was $19.1 \%$ (2004) vs $18.3 \%$ (2015). In 2015/2016 the prevalence of HIV in Gauteng Province was found to be higher than Limpopo, while in 2004 the prevalence was higher in Limpopo than in Gauteng Province.

Overall HIV prevalence of South African educators by province, 2004 and 2015/2016


## HIV incidence

HIV incidence was estimated at $0.84 \%$ translating to an estimated 2,900 new infections in 2015. HIV incidence was 1.3 times higher among females compared to males. Incidence was also higher among younger educators aged $18-34$ years ( $1.92 \%$ ) compared to those $\geq 35$ years ( $0.67 \%$ ), reflecting the increased risk in this younger age group - especially among females. In studies of HIV in the general population in South Africa, HIV incidence was higher among young women aged $18-24$ years and $25-34$ years compared to males. Incidence among unmarried educators was 2.7 times higher than among married educators ( $1.44 \%$ vs $0.53 \%$ ). KwaZulu-Natal ( $2.05 \%$ ) and Eastern Cape ( $1.23 \%$ ) had higher incidence rates than the national average of $0.84 \%$.

## Antiretroviral treatment exposure

Among the estimated 58,000 educators living with HIV, $55.7 \%$ were exposed to antiretroviral drugs (ARVs). There was no significant difference between the proportions of males ( $53.8 \%$ ) versus females ( $56.4 \%$ ) who had accessed antiretroviral therapy (ART). Exposure to ARVs was significantly higher among educators aged $\geq 35$ years ( $59.0 \%$ ) in comparison to younger educators aged $18-34$ years ( $39.9 \%, \mathrm{p}<0.001$ ). This is consistent with the shift in HIV prevalence towards older age groups. No significant differences were found in exposure to ARVs in the different locality types.

Educators on medical aid were more likely to be on ARVs compared to those who did not have medical aid. Among HIV positive males, those who were on medical aid were 1.4 times more likely to be exposed to ART compared to those that did not have medical aid. This was similar for females.

UNAIDS and the South African Department of Health (DOH) treatment targets are $90 \%$ of persons living with HIV knowing their HIV status, and $90 \%$ of those living with HIV receiving antiretroviral therapy. Among the HIV positive educators, $74.0 \%$ were aware of their status and $55.7 \%$ were on ART. There is thus a gap of $16.0 \%$ and $25.3 \%$ for the first two 90-90 targets, respectively.

Awareness of HIV and ART exposure: current gaps in meeting UNAIDS/DOH treatment targets


## Sexual Behaviour

The majority of educators (71.6\%) indicated they had had sex in the 12 months prior to the survey.
Among this group, most educators (84.8\%) reported that they had one sexual partner in the past 12 months, and $10.1 \%$ reported that they had two or more partners. Consistent with the findings of the previous educator survey, substantially more male educators reported having had two or more partners in the past 12 months (22.0\%), compared to their female educators (3.4\%).

A high proportion of educators ( $86.3 \%$ ) knew of a place in the community where they could obtain a male condom for free compared to two thirds (66.9\%) who said the same for female condoms.

Self-reported condom use at last sex among all age groups was low among educators and their regular partners (35.5\%), but higher with non-regular partners (75.3\%). Similarly, self-reported consistent condom use was lower with regular partners (17.7\%) compared with non-regular partners (56.7\%). These findings are consistent with the 2004 survey findings.

HIV-related slogans or messages that were recalled the most were those that promoted abstinence ( $39.2 \%$ ), use of condoms (27.6\%) and need for faithfulness (11.5\%). The least remembered communication related to hope (3.4\%) and the rights of people living with HIV (2.3\%).

## Male Circumcision

The majority of male educators (60.0\%) indicated that they were circumcised, including higher proportions among Africans (68.4\%), men aged 45-54 years (64.9\%) and men teaching in rural formal areas (72.0\%). Reporting having been circumcised through traditional means was most common in the Eastern Cape and Limpopo (76.3\% and 73.3\% respectively). Medical male circumcision was highest among educators teaching in Free State, KwaZulu-Natal and North West provinces. Overall, few educators experienced problems during circumcision (7.0\%), while higher rates of circumcision-related complications were reported from men teaching in rural areas (14.8\%). More than a quarter of uncircumcised men (28\%), were willing to consider being circumcised. Most fell within the $\leq 35$-years age group.

## HIV Risk Perception and Awareness

The HIV risk perception was high among educators, with the vast majority ( $88.4 \%$ ) acknowledging that they were susceptible to HIV infection. Although HIV prevalence was high among African educators, only $17.8 \%$ perceived themselves as being 'definitely at risk of HIV infection'). Among educators who reported they would 'definitely not get infected with HIV', $26.7 \%$ were HIV positive but not aware of their HIV status, $11.8 \%$ indicated they had two or more sexual partners and $37.4 \%$ reported using condoms with non-regular partners.

Among those that indicated they would 'definitely get infected with HIV', $6.3 \%$ were HIV positive but were not aware of their HIV status, $5.7 \%$ reported having two or more sexual partners and $27.6 \%$ indicated they used condoms with non-regular partners.

The proportion of educators reporting knowing where to obtain HIV testing services increased from 78.7\% in 2004 to $92.4 \%$ in 2015 for males, and from $80.5 \%$ in 2004 to $93.8 \%$ in 2015 for females.

Almost all educators (>92\%) knew where to obtain HIV counselling and testing (HCT) services. However, HCT availability in schools was low (7.7\%), and HCT was more likely to be available in urban areas (8.5\%).

Among educators who had ever tested for HIV, the highest levels were found among those aged 35-44 years ( $91.3 \%$ ), Africans ( $87.9 \%$ ) and those teaching in urban informal localities (87.6\%). The majority of the educators ( $88.3 \%$ ) indicated they had an intention to test for HIV in the future. Nonetheless, the youngest and oldest educators as well as Whites and Indians/Asians did not test for HIV as much as their counterparts. White educators intending to test for HIV was lowest at 72.0\%.

## HIV knowledge

Knowledge about risk behaviour and transmission of HIV was high at $89.5 \%$ and was consistent across various demographic variables. The highest levels of HIV knowledge were found among educators who were 18-24 years old ( $94.1 \%$ ), White ( $93.0 \%$ ), Coloured ( $92.9 \%$ ), teaching in urban formal areas ( $90.6 \%$ ) or rural formal areas ( $90.1 \%$ ), and who were based in the Northern Cape (94.8\%).

## Attitudes towards PLHIV

Most educators across various demographic variables had positive attitudes towards people living with HIV (PLHIV) and were comfortable talking to others about HIV and AIDS. However, concerns about disclosure of a family member's HIV positive status were apparent among both older and younger educators and across provinces, with the majority of these views being held in KwaZulu-Natal and Mpumalanga.

## DBE Policy and HIV-related stigma

A higher proportion of educators in 2015 (52.6\%) were of the view that the DBE addressed the problem of HIV stigma adequately, compared to $42.4 \%$ in 2004 . The majority of educators ( $71.1 \%$ ) were aware of a school policy on HIV. Awareness was higher among older educators and educators from Mpumalanga (80.9\%). Awareness was lower among Indians/Asians (66.3\%), among educators teaching in urban formal areas (65.1\%) and educators in Gauteng ( $62.4 \%$ ) and the Free State (63.3\%). Most educators (87.1\%) indicated that the DBE supports educators who are ill/ sick.

## TB knowledge

The level of correct knowledge about behavioural risk, prevention and cure of TB transmission was generally high amongst educators regardless of race and province. However, there were low levels of knowledge regarding the risk of TB transmission through close contact with a person who has untreated TB (29.8\%), particularly in the North West, Mpumalanga, and Limpopo provinces.

## Self-reported TB symptoms

One in ten educators (10.3\%) indicated that they currently had at least one TB-related symptom. Older educators aged $\geq 45$ years ( $10.5 \%-11.5 \%$ ) as well as African educators (11.2\%) were most likely to indicate TB-related symptoms compared to other groups. Among the $31.9 \%$ of educators who reported a history of TB screening, a higher proportion (13.7\%) had been diagnosed with TB since the previous survey ( $0.92 \%$ ) and the majority of these educators had received (96\%) and completed (98.2\%) TB treatment.

## Attitudes towards persons with TB

Most educators were willing to share meals with someone with TB (52.4\%), work or study with someone with TB (78.0\%) or hug a person with TB (74.9\%).

## Sexually transmitted infections

The prevalence of STI diagnosis among educators was low. Only $1.2 \%$ of educators indicated that they had been diagnosed with a STI in the three months prior to the survey. The proportion of educators who were HIV positive and who indicated an STI diagnosis in the previous three months was higher than in 2004 ( $36.8 \%$ vs 23.1\%). Similarly, there was more acknowledgment of genital sores or ulcers (33.0\% vs 27.5\%), abnormal penile discharge (31.3\% vs $28.7 \%$ ) and genital warts ( $25 \%$ vs $23.5 \%$ ).

## Educators' health status and utilisation of health services

Most educators indicated that they were physically (75\%), and mentally/emotionally healthy (71.3\%). Only a low proportion of educators were not able to carry out their duties due to emotional and mental distress. Since 2004, there has been a decline in the proportion of educators visiting a health practitioner in the previous six months ( $75.0 \%$ vs $61.1 \%$ ). Similar portions of educators reported being admitted to hospital in the previous 12 months compared to the 2004 survey ( $11.8 \%$ vs $10.6 \%$ ). Utilisation of health services was lowest among African educators (59.5\%).

## Non-Communicable Diseases

The extent of self-reported chronic illnesses has increased since the 2004 educator survey. There were increased reports of hypertension ( $22.1 \%$ vs $15.6 \%$ ), diabetes ( $9.0 \%$ vs $4.5 \%$ ), asthma ( $5.9 \%$ vs $3.5 \%$ ), cataracts ( $2.7 \%$ vs $0.3 \%$ ), lung or breathing problems ( $4.3 \%$ vs $2.9 \%$ ), heart disease ( $3.1 \%$ vs $1.1 \%$ ), arthritis ( $7.2 \%$ vs $6.6 \%$ ) and cancer ( $1.3 \%$ vs $0.5 \%$ ).

## Alcohol, Tobacco and Drug Use

The majority of educators (74.7\%) reported that they had not consumed alcohol in the past 12 months and this is consistent with what was found in the previous study. Results show that a very low proportion (3.7\%) of educators may have a high-risk drinking problem, and this was more common among males. A high proportion of non-drinkers were female ( $82.5 \%$ ), and older educators were less likely to consume alcohol. Low income earners, those with low socio-economic status and low levels of education had a greater propensity to be high-risk drinkers. A small proportion of educators (4.5\%), reported that they used alcohol or drugs the last time they had sexual intercourse.

Overall $9.1 \%$ of educators reported currently using tobacco products and tobacco use is lower in older age groups. Younger educators aged 18-34 years represented more than one-quarter ( $25.8 \%$ ) of smokers. Tobacco use was four times higher among males in comparison to females, as well as being higher among Coloureds (23.3\%) and Whites (23.3\%), those teaching in urban formal areas (11.6\%) as well as Western Cape (16.8\%), Northern Cape (21.9\%) and Free State (12.1\%). Current tobacco use (16.4\%) was found to be lower among educators compared to the general population. The use of illicit drugs or other categories of drugs was low. Overall, $1.4 \%$ of educators reported they had ever smoked dagga and $1.7 \%$ indicated that they had used sedatives/sleeping pills.

## Training of educators

A high proportion of educators attended life-skills education training (71.2\%) and in-service training (67.2\%). Attendance at these training activities consistently increased with age and experience of educators but it was lower among African educators compared to other races.

## Residence, migration and mobility

Around two fifths of educators (41.7\%) indicated that they had moved to a different area from where they studied.

## Job satisfaction and work stress

Around half of all educators (51.9\%) indicated job satisfaction, while a similar proportion indicated job-related stress (49.7\%). The lowest levels of job satisfaction were reported by Whites (23.4\%), educators aged 18-24 years (19.4\%), those teaching in rural informal areas (18.7\%), those teaching in Mpumalanga (18.2\%) and KwaZulu-Natal (19.7), those teaching in combined/intermediate schools (20.3\%) and those holding the rank of education specialists (15.7\%).

The highest stress levels were reported by educators who were Coloured (25.7\%), Indian/Asian (24.0\%), aged $\geq 55$ years ( $22.3 \%$ ) and teaching in the Western Cape ( $26.8 \%$ ). Stress levels were higher among teaching staff in comparison to non-teaching staff. High levels of intention to leave the profession was reported among educators who had low job satisfaction (57.2\%) and high job stress (42.2\%).

## General morale at work

There was generally high morale among educators (41.9\%). Among educators with low morale, a larger proportion were male (14.4\%), Indian/Asian (25.3\%), aged 45-54 years (14.2\%), teaching in urban formal areas (14.7\%), teaching in the Free State (20.2\%) or North West (20.0\%), were qualified with a first degree or higher (13.1\%), were teaching at the level of head of department and senior educators (14.9\% respectively) and were teaching in special schools (18.7\%). Those with more years of teaching experience had lower morale compared to those with fewer years of teaching experience.

## Responsibilities and workload

Increased workload in the past three years was reported by $46.8 \%$ of educators, while around a third (31.2\%) stated that their workload had remained relatively unchanged. Reasons cited by $17 \%$ of educators for workload increase included: increase in the number of learners in each class; lack of parental involvement; learners having a limited understanding of the language medium used to teach; ill-discipline among learners; shortage of educators and educator absenteeism.

Class sizes above the recommended maximum of 40 learners were found in Gauteng (42.0\%), Eastern Cape (43.4\%), North West (43.8\%), KwaZulu-Natal (44.0\%), Mpumalanga (45.3\%) and Limpopo (49.1\%). Higher class sizes were found in formal rural areas ( $45.4 \%$ learners), informal rural areas ( $45.1 \%$ learners) and informal urban areas ( $44.9 \%$ ).

The majority of educators taught two or more subjects, with the lowest average number of subjects being taught in secondary schools ( 1.91 subjects). Regarding teaching experience, educators in the North West (19.2 years) and Limpopo (19.4 years) had the most teaching experience, while KwaZulu-Natal educators had the least amount of teaching experience ( 14.8 years). Coloured ( $18.9 \%$ ) and Indian/Asian ( $18.8 \%$ ) educators had the most years of teaching experience in comparison to other race groups.

When comparing the training of educators in comparison to what they were teaching, there was good parity for natural sciences ( $5.0 \%$ versus $5.5 \%$ ) and additional languages ( $0.8 \%$ versus $0.9 \%$ ). However, the majority of educators who were teaching mathematics, life orientation and social sciences, were not trained in those learning areas. The largest variance was observed for mathematics and mathematics literacy, where $4.7 \%$ of educators taught this learning area but only $1.6 \%$ of educators were trained to teach these subjects. Most educators were also not teaching at the level they were trained to teach. For example, only $7 \%$ of educators who were trained to teach at junior secondary school were actually teaching there.

## Absenteeism

Less than one third ( $24.8 \%$ ) of educators reported being absent from school during the 2014 school year. Absenteeism of 20 days or more was reported predominately among Whites ( $21.4 \%$ ), those aged $18-24$ years ( $39.2 \%$ ), teaching in urban informal areas ( $17.1 \%$ ) and in the Northern Cape (28.4\%). The most common type of reported leave was sick leave ( $66.6 \%$ ), leave to attend funerals ( $13.0 \%$ ), special leave to care for a sick person ( $9.8 \%$ ) as well as other special leave (18.8\%).

## Factors influencing retention and attrition

Intention to leave employment was measured under attrition in general and under workload and responsibilities. The majority of educators ( $64.0 \%$ ) indicated that teaching was their first choice and also that they had not considered changing their careers (71.8\%). Among those who had considered a career change or expressed an intention to leave, the main reasons were poor salaries, heavy workload, facing too many demands, and increased class sizes.

Around a third of educators (34.5\%) indicated intention to leave and this has decreased since 2004 ( $34.5 \%$ vs $55.0 \%$ ). This was higher among males (40.2\%), educators younger than 35 years, teaching in the North West province $(46.4 \%)$, those who have a first degree or higher qualification (37.9\%), those teaching at secondary school level (42.9\%), and those holding senior ranks such as education specialists (48.3\%). Fewer African educators (33.0\%) reported an intention to leave, with levels also being lower among educators teaching in Mpumalanga (26.6\%) and Limpopo (26.5\%).

Among those who indicated a low salary as their main reason for leaving, high proportions were African (43.6\%), male (44.9\%), aged $35-44$ years (43.7\%), teaching in Limpopo province (52.7\%) and teaching in an urban informal locality (45.9\%). Females (28.8\%) and educators from the Free State (32.7\%), North West (29.4\%) and Mpumalanga $(28.8 \%)$ as well as those teaching in rural informal areas $(28.7 \%)$ indicated workload as the primary reason for leaving.

## Violence within the school setting

Violence in schools was found to be fairly common with the most common forms being assault (19.8\%) and fights involving weapons (16.0\%).

## DBE strategy on HIV, STIs and TB

Regarding the current DBE strategy on HIV, STIs and TB, $51 \%$ of educators reported that they were not aware of it. Among educators, high proportions of male (80.6\%) and female (84.5\%) educators had read the strategy. Among this group, around half of educators found the strategy to be very useful, and female and younger educators were more likely to hold this view.

Regarding unionization, most educators (86.2\%) belonged to a union irrespective of race, locality type and province. Unionisation levels were similar in 2004. Levels of knowledge of union HIV and AIDS policy increased with age. Among the $61 \%$ of educators who reported that they knew about their union's HIV and AIDS policy, only $46.5 \%$ had seen a copy of it and this awareness was higher among older educators, African educators, those teaching in rural formal areas as well as educators from Mpumalanga (64.6\%). The majority of educators who had seen the HIV and AIDS policy had also read it.

## Recommendations

The response to HIV in the education sector should be targeted and encompass biomedical, social, economic and behavioural interventions. The following recommendations are made:

## HIV and TB prevention

HIV prevention interventions should be tailored to address educators who are at higher risk of acquiring HIV younger educators (especially young females), those living in rural areas, high-risk alcohol drinkers and those living in the high HIV burden provinces of KwaZulu-Natal and the Eastern Cape.

HCT and Employee Health and Wellness Programs among educators should increase emphasis on the uptake of ART, including those who are not on medical aid.

Pre-Exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP) should be offered to young female educators at high risk.
Male and female condom use should continue to be promoted as an effective means to prevent HIV transmission.

Reduction of multiple sexual partnerships, especially among educators at higher risk of HIV and those living with HIV, should be promoted.

A contextualised strategy for the promotion of male circumcision should be followed, taking variations in preference between traditional and medical approaches.

TB prevention and treatment should be consciously addressed.

## HIV and TB related stigma

Disclosure of HIV status among educators should be supported with appropriate stigma mitigation strategies including understanding the need to address concerns of self-stigma.

## Sexually Transmitted Infections

Recent STI levels are very low among educators. Nonetheless, awareness of STIs and links to HIV infection and transmission should continue to be promoted.

## Substance use

Promotion of smoking cessation should be emphasised, with specific additional support being considered for the small minority of educators who are high-risk drinkers.

## Training and workload

Educators should be placed to teach at the appropriate school levels that they were trained to teach. More educators should be trained to teach mathematics, and training should include continuous professional development for those that are already teaching mathematics.

Workload in relation to larger class sizes should be addressed.

## Potential Attrition

The DBE's Employee Health and Wellness Programs should include approaches to support stress management. Educator career pathing should be emphasised to make educators aware of internal career opportunities, especially for younger educators who were more likely to want to leave the profession.

## Curbing absenteeism

It is recommended that DBE reinforce accurate record keeping of absenteeism at provincial, district and school levels.

## Violence

Resources should be mobilised to deter learners and educators from carrying weapons to school. It is also important to improve monitoring of school premises to contain and eradicate assaults in the school setting.

## DBE's HIV/AIDS Policies

Awareness of the DBE Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB among educators should be improved through active promotion. This should include empowering educators to manage the educational and socio-psychological consequences of HIV in the sector.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The 2015 survey of the health of educators in public schools follows a similar survey conducted in 2004 (Shisana et al., 2005). The health and wellbeing of educators is globally acknowledged as being integral to the provision of quality education (Acton, \& Glasgow, 2015; Roffey, 2012). Surveys in the sector guide policies and strategies that help to improve health and wellbeing of educators. Factors to be considered include the school environment, educators' mental and physical health, and issues such as substance abuse, among other concerns. HIV and TB are serious health concerns in South Africa and also have a bearing on the health and wellbeing of educators (UNAIDS, 2015; Global TB Report, 2015).

South Africa is among a few African countries that routinely conduct HIV incidence, prevalence and behaviour surveys in the general population (Shisana, Rehle, Simbayi et al., 2005, 2009, 2014; Shisana \& Simbayi 2002). Surveillance of HIV has been extended from the general population to surveillance of key sectors that have a bearing on the country's economy - for example, health care workers, educators, other civil service sectors, and security personnel.

The population-based survey methodology has evolved from the second-generation HIV-surveillance approach to the third-generation HIV-surveillance approach (Rehle, Hallett, Shisana et al., 2010; Shisana, Zungu \& Simbayi 2014). This evolution has been informed by the changing epidemic and the imperative to align research conducted in South Africa with globally recognised best practice for HIV surveillance (Shisana et al., 2014).

The 2004 educators survey contributed to understanding the extent of impact of HIV in the sector including influence on the supply and demand of educators in the South African education system (Shisana, Peltzer, Zungu-Dirwayi, Louw, 2005). With support from the Global Fund to Fight against AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria (GFATM) obtained through the South African National AIDS Council (SANAC) and The Networking HIV/AIDS Community of South Africa (NACOSA), the Department of Basic Education (DBE) commissioned the HSRC to conduct this second national HIV survey among educators in South Africa. This survey explores the prevalence of disease among educators, including HIV and tuberculosis (TB), as well as exploring risk factors such as substance use and abuse, environmental factors including staff morale and job satisfaction, violence at schools, knowledge of HIV and AIDS and how the education policy environment responds to educators' health concerns.

The present survey includes new methodologies, technologies and novel laboratory methodologies that have enabled direct estimates of HIV incidence and exposure to antiretroviral drugs (ARVs) (Rehle et al., 2015; UNAIDS/ WHO, 2015; see also Shisana et al., 2014). Advances in survey design and methodology have improved data triangulation and enhanced data interpretation and presentation.

HIV-incidence measures are important because they provide insight into the more recent HIV infections and are the most direct means of assessing the impact of HIV-prevention programmes. Increased uptake of antiretroviral therapy (ART) has the potential to reduce infectiousness of persons living with HIV (PLHIV), thereby markedly reducing new HIV infections.

Improved methods of estimating HIV incidence and exposure to ARVs in the 2015 survey allow the DBE and policy makers to review and monitor progress made since the previous 2004 survey. The 2015 survey also assists in strengthening the DBE's own response to HIV and AIDS, targeted to the education sector. The 2015 data also provides baseline data to evaluate the DBE Integrated HIV, Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) and TB Prevention Strategy, 2012-2016.

## Health of educators

Educators are as vulnerable to contracting HIV and TB as persons in the general population (Amadi-lhunwo, 2008; Shisana, Peltzer, Zungu-Dirwayi \& Louw, 2005; Theron, 2009). The first 2004 survey of HIV prevalence among educators was conducted during a time of analyses that suggested that the South African education system was in crisis and near collapse due to the HIV epidemic as a product of AIDS-related mortality, in combination with absenteeism and attrition due to low morale and job dissatisfaction (Badcock-Walters \& Whiteside, 2000; UNESCO, 2000; World Bank Report, 2002). The 2004 study was an opportunity for the Department of Education (DOE) and the Education Labour Relations Council (ELRC) to inform interventions to support the health and wellbeing of educators through evidence-based HIV prevalence data, including identifying 'hotspots' or localities with high HIV prevalence among educators, as well as other relevant information. The 2004 study found that $12.7 \%$ of educators were HIV positive, and that this relatively high prevalence posed a significant challenge for education in the country (Shisana, et al., 2005). At the time, only $22 \%$ of educators living with HIV were eligible for antiretroviral therapy (ART) as guidelines at the time required a CD4 cell count of $<200$ cells $/ \mathrm{mm} 3$. Some 4,000 AIDS-related deaths were estimated to be occurring among educators annually, with the majority of these being among educators aged 35-44 years (Rehle, et al., 2005).

HIV among educators was associated with various socio-economic factors (Zungu-Dirwayi, Shisana, Louw et al., 2007). For example, HIV prevalence was higher among African educators (16.1\%), those aged 25-35 years (20\%), those with low socioeconomic status and those with lower levels of education. Mobility and migration were a risk factor, particularly for female educators (Shisana, et al., 2005; Zungu-Dirwayi et al., 2007). Marital status was also associated with higher HIV prevalence, while educators who began their teaching profession when single were significantly more likely to be living with HIV (23.3\%) than those who were married at the time (14.3\%) (Shisana et al., 2005).

One of the key findings from the survey was that HIV and AIDS had a negative impact on the education sector. The study findings established that HIV infection and other chronic health conditions were common reasons for educators to be absent from school (Hall et al., 2005; Shisana et al., 2005). The qualitative findings of the study suggested educators were stressed, overwhelmed and had been forced into occupying multiple roles in an attempt to address HIV within their schools. Some $38 \%$ of educators indicated that they had high morale and $15 \%$ indicated that they had low morale. It was also found that over half of educators (55.0\%) intended to leave the education profession. An estimated $40 \%$ of educators cited HIV infection as the reason for considering leaving the profession (Hall et al., 2005).

## HIV in South Africa

South Africa has the highest burden of HIV globally, with the Joint United Nations Programme on HIV and AIDS (UNAIDS) estimating that 6.8-million people are living with HIV in the country. According to the World Health Organisation (WHO), South Africa also has the highest incidence and prevalence of TB among high burden countries globally. Non-communicable diseases such hypertension and diabetes mellitus also contribute to burden of disease.

With over 400,000 new HIV infections in 2012, South Africa has the highest HIV incidence globally. While overall HIV incidence peaked in South Africa well over a decade ago, the prevalence of HIV has remained high. Moderate recent increases are likely to be related to increased access to ART in combination with vulnerabilities of particular subpopulations (Shisana, Rehle, Simbayi et al., 2009; Shisana, Rehle, Simbayi, et al., 2014). Incidence among younger age groups declined in 2008, and HIV prevalence at the time had peaked among women aged $30-34$ at $36 \%$, and men aged 35 -39 at 29\% (Gouws 2010; Rehle, Hallett, Shisana et al., 2010; Shisana, Rehle, Simbayi et al., 2009). KwaZulu-Natal had the highest population-level HIV prevalence at $16.9 \%$, with the Western Cape being lowest at $5 \%$. HIV incidence among females aged 15-24 was more than four times higher than males in this same age group - and this disparity was eight times higher among females aged 15-19 in comparison to males the same age.

The South African response to the HIV epidemic has emphasized the implementation of primarily biomedical prevention and treatment strategies. These include the distribution of condoms, intensive HIV testing, scale-up of ART, and the promotion of voluntary medical male circumcision (VMMC). While high levels of condom distribution have been correlated with increased levels of reported condom use at last sex in successive national surveys, in 2012 there was a decline in condom use at last sex (Shisana, Rehle, Simbayi et al., 2005, 2009; Shisana \& Simbayi, 2002; Shisana, Rehle, Simbayi, 2014). Around 10-million South Africans are tested for HIV annually, although and testing rates remain below 50\% of the general population (Motswoaledi, 2016, Shisana, Rehle, Simbayi et al., 2014).

Over the past one and a half decades, South Africa has made considerable progress in the provision of ART to people living with HIV (PLHIV). According to the UNAIDS, ART coverage increased from 25\% in 2011 to more than 45\% of PLHIV in 2014. Furthermore, an estimated 3.3 million people were reported to be on ART by June 2015 (UNAIDS, 2015). The increase in the number of people on ART has led to a decrease in AIDS-related mortality and an increase in life expectancy (Johnson, Mossong, Dorrington et al., 2013; UNAIDS 2012a). Guidelines for initiating ART have changed to improve coverage, from requirements in the early 2000s for a CD4 cell count of <200 CD4 to the removal of CD4 count criteria for ART in late 2016 - a situation that effectively allows all persons with HIV to access treatment (Motswoaledi, 2016). Widespread access to ART considerably extends health and wellbeing of PLHIV, while also contributing to reduced likelihood of HIV transmission when treatment is sustained (Tanser, Bärnighausen, Newell et al., 2013)

## HIV and the education sector

The 2004 educators survey showed that the HIV epidemic was heterogeneous, with wide variations in HIV prevalence by age, race, socioeconomic status and geographical location, with no differences being observed by sex (Shisana et al., 2005). HIV prevalence was estimated at 12.7\%, with HIV being most prevalent among educators aged 2534 (Shisana, Peltzer, Zungu-Dirwayi \& Louw, 2005). The 2004 study identified hotspots where HIV prevalence was greater than 20\%. These comprised 11 districts located in the KwaZulu-Natal, Eastern Cape and Mpumalanga provinces. AIDS related morbidity and mortality at the time was also high - in part due to limited access to ART and national guidelines requiring a CD4 cell count of $<200$ cells/mm3 before ART could be initiated (Hall et al., 2005; Rehle, et al., 2005). The 11 identified districts were prioritized for targeted HIV interventions among the educator population.

Following the study, the Education Labour Relations Council (ELRC) in collaboration with the South African Teachers Union (SADTU), National Professional Teacher's Organization of South Africa (NAPTOSA), National Teacher's Union (NATU) and Suid-Afrikaanse Onderwys Unie (SAOU) initiated a Prevention, Care and Treatment Access I programme (PCTA-I), that was piloted in three provinces highest prevalence provinces - KwaZulu-Natal, the Eastern Cape and Mpumalanga. This programme was later expanded nationally PCTA-II. In 2009/2010, it was reported that 1,467 Peer Educators and 129 Master trainers provided HIV prevention, care and treatment access to 34,332 educators throughout South Africa (ELRC, 2010). SADTU also implemented a concurrent project called the HIV Prevention, Palliative Care for Teachers Orphans and Vulnerable Children (PPCT-OVC) project which aimed to address the effects of HIV on SADTU members and learners who are vulnerable or are orphans in schools.

These interventions were critical in encouraging HIV counselling and testing (HCT), adoption of protective measures and linking educators and their partners to care using a network of general medical practitioners through a consortium called Tshepang Trust. In this instance, the empirical evidence provided by the 2004 educator survey allowed the ELRC and educator unions to take the necessary steps to implement and scale up access to HIV prevention and treatment services for educators in the provinces where HIV prevalence was highest among educators. Unfortunately, the funding for the ELRC intervention programmes was limited to the pilot phases I and II, and at the end of the funding cycle, these sector specific interventions were terminated. Since the 2004 survey, remarkable strides have been made to address the HIV epidemic in the country, including, to some extent, within the education sector. Although the PCTA interventions may have not been sustainable, South Africa as a whole has consistently implemented HIV prevention and treatment programmes, benefiting the general population and educators alike.

## Health and the school environment

The good health and wellbeing of educators is critical for the provision of quality education. Health and wellbeing are in turn influenced by factors such as the school environment, educators' mental and physical health, substance use and abuse and structural barriers. Research shows that factors such as mental and physical health, school environment, substance use, and broader socio-economic factors interact to influence capacities of educators (Bartholomew, Ntoumanis, Cuevas \& Lonsdale, 2014; Jackson, Rothmann \& van de Vijver, 2006; Peltzer et al., 2005; Price, 2015; van der Bijl \& Oosthuizen, 2007). Factors such as burn-out inhibit productivity, and may exacerbate depression and anxiety which, in turn, may contribute to decreased job satisfaction (Maslach et al., 2001; Uzman \& Telef, 2015; Radeke \& Mahoney, 2000; Tyssen, Vaglum, Grønvold, \& Ekeberg, 2001). Similarly, factors contributing to stress, in turn, influence potential for substance abuse (Brady \& Sinha, 2005; Drake, O'Neal \& Wallach, 2008; Shisana et al., 2005).

The productivity of educators may be negatively affected by challenges that occur within the school environment - for example, violence in schools that victimizes learners or educators inhibits both teaching and learning (Burton \& Leoschut, 2013; Peltzer et al, 2005). A study conducted in 2012 found that educators were victims of verbal abuse ( $52.1 \%$ ), physical violence ( $12.4 \%$ ) and sexual violence (3.3\%) perpetrated by learners (Burton and Leoschut, 2013). Systemic challenges such as low educator retention, lead to staff shortages, and result in higher workloads for remaining staff (Arends, 2011; Peltzer et al, 2005) Poor remuneration and limited career growth opportunities within the education sector have also been noted as factors contributing to educator attrition and absenteeism (Price, 2015; Shisana et al., 2005). In such circumstances, role ambiguity and low morale tend to emerge, posing further threats to the quality of education (Hall, Altman, Nkomo, Peltzer \& Zuma, 2005; Jackson et al., 2006; Jackson \& Rothmann 2006; Peltzer et al., 2005; Phurutse, 2005; Slater-Jones, 2012). Educators' self-reported absenteeism has been associated with HIV infection and related medical conditions (Hall et al., 2015; Shisana et al., 2005). One study found that, on average, between 20 and 24 days per year of regular instructional time is lost by each educator in South Africa (Reddy, Prinsloo, Netshitangani et al., 2010). The estimated leave rate was $10 \%$ to $12 \%$ which was higher than the rate in high income countries, but lower than the rate in many low income countries.

Apart from HIV and TB, non-communicable diseases (NCDs) also influence educator health and productivity. Peltzer et al., (2005) found that NCDs such as high blood pressure, heart disease, diabetes, cancer, arthritis and rheumatism are additional contributors to absenteeism among educators. The incidence of NCDs appears to be increasing in South Africa (Mayosi, Lawn, Van Niekerk et al., 2012). The South African National Health and Nutrition Survey found high rates of self-reported NCDs, with females having significantly higher rates of high blood pressure (20.6\%), heart disease $(2.9 \%)$ and high blood sugar ( $6.0 \%$ ) when compared to males. The prevalence of directly measured hypertension has been found to be $10.2 \%$ nationally (Shisana, Labadarious, Rehle et al., 2014). Higher cholesterol levels were found among females (34.6\%) compared to males (21.3\%), while measures of physical fitness found $45.2 \%$ of females found to be unfit in comparison to $27.9 \%$ of males.

Such findings illustrate the need for the DBE to monitor the wellbeing and health of educators, and to ensure appropriate Employee Health and Wellness Programmes for all staff.

## Country and DBE HIV and AIDS policies

According to the DBE, prevention and management of HIV, STIs, TB and unintended pregnancy within the Basic Education Sector is the shared responsibility of the Departments of Basic Education, Health and Social Development (DBE Draft National Policy on HIV, STI and TB). Response is informed by the South African National Development Plan, 2030; the National Strategic Plan (NSP) on HIV, STls and TB, 2012-2016; the Education White Paper 6 (DOE 2001); the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) Strategic Framework for Public Service HIV\&AIDS Response,2012; the Action Plan to 2014: Towards the Realisation of Schooling 2025; the DBE's Care and Support for Teaching and Learning framework, 2008; the Integrated School Health Policy and Programme (ISHP), 2012; and the DBE Integrated Strategy on HIV, STls and TB, 2012-2016.

The DBE's Integrated Strategy aims to: i) contribute to the reduction of new HIV, STI and TB infections among learners, educators and officials; and ii) improve retention of learners, educators and officials within the education system. The purpose of the strategy is to integrate efforts to address the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of HIV and TB, including care and support in schools and the DBE work environment. This supports the provision of school environments that are caring, safe, conducive to learning, and aligned to the education sector's duty of care in schooling (DBE, 2011). The DBE strategy is aligned with South Africa's NSP 2012-2016, which aims to reduce new infections by $50 \%$. South Africa has shown political will to reduce new infections and eliminate HIV, reflecting global goals. The UNAIDS 2016-2021 Strategy set ten ambitious targets to end the HIV and AIDS epidemic by 2030 (UNAIDS, 2015), and South Africa has also adopted the 90-90-90 strategy - $90 \%$ of PLHIV knowing their HIV status, $90 \%$ of those living with HIV accessing treatment, and $90 \%$ of people on treatment having supressed viral loads (UNAIDS, 2015).

Among various policies, the DBE's 1999 National policy on HIV and AIDS states: "educators with HIV and AIDS should lead as full a professional life as possible, with the same rights and opportunities as other educators and with no unfair discrimination being practiced against them". In addition to the issues of prevention and care covered by the policy, and there is a specific focus on equality with regard to learners, students and educators living with HIV. The policy also addresses discrimination within schools, prohibiting behaviour that is stigmatizing such as discriminatory testing for the purpose of admission of learners and students and/or the appointment of educators. The policy states that HIV control measures and adaptations must be universally applied and carried out regardless of the known or unknown HIV status of individuals concerned. It also protects learners and students and/or educators from being forced to disclose their HIV status. Lastly, it also protects the rights of learners and students and/or educators living with HIV, in that no one can refuse to study with or teach a learner or student living with HIV, nor refuse to be taught by an educator living with HIV.

The new DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB, which is still in draft form, expands on the 1999 policy to: a) Improve coordination and mainstreaming of Basic Education Sector response to HIV, STIs, TB and unintended pregnancy, to accelerate implementation of a comprehensive strategy for prevention, treatment, care and support; b) increase knowledge, cognitive skills and information about safer sex, life skills in general and HIV, STIs and TB in particular, to inform the life choices of all learners, educators, school support staff and officials and protect them from infection and disease; c) improve access to HIV, STIs and TB prevention, diagnosis, treatment and care and support services to reduce the incidence and impact of HIV, STIs, TB and unintended pregnancy amongst learners, educators, school support staff and officials; and d) increase retention and reintegration of learners, educators, school support staff and officials in a safe and protective education environment, to improve system efficiency, quality and output.

The Action Plan to 2019, Towards the Realisation of Schooling 2030 draws extensively from the National Development Plan and sees quality education as means to addressing inequalities in the country. The plan has 27 goals, with goals 1-13 dealing with outputs to be achieved in relation to learning and enrolments and goals 14-27 dealing with how the outputs are to be achieved. The present study addresses a number of these goals: a) Goal 14 - attract a new group of young, motivated and appropriately trained teachers to the teaching profession every year; b) Goal 15 ensure that the availability and utilisation of teachers are such that excessively large classes are avoided; c) Goal 16 improve the professionalism, teaching skills, subject knowledge and computer literacy of teachers throughout their entire careers; and d) Goal 17 - strive for a teacher workforce that is healthy and enjoys a sense of job satisfaction.

## 2. AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

The aim of this study was to investigate the epidemiological profile of educators and school-based officials (Principals, Vice Principals and Heads of Departments) in the public education sector. This includes HIV, TB and other noncommunicable diseases including mental health factors, violence in schools, and systemic issues.

The specific objectives were to:

- Estimate HIV prevalence among educators, and establish baseline data for tracking HIV incidence among educators.
- Estimate the number of educators receiving ART.
- Assess the current levels of HIV knowledge among educators and identify behavioural risk factors for HIV and STIs.
- Assess levels of TB knowledge among educators, and estimate the proportion of educators with TB symptoms.
- Determine the levels of HIV related stigma and TB related stigma among educators.
- Estimate the prevalence of NCDs among educators.
- Assess substance abuse including use of alcohol and tobacco products among educators.
- Determine the health status and use of health services among educators.
- Assess morale and job satisfaction among educators, as well as describe educators' responsibilities and workload.
- Identify factors associated with absenteeism among educators, and assess factors associated with potential attrition.
- Describe experiences of violence within the school setting.
- Assess educators' awareness of DBE HIV policies.


## 3. METHODS

## Study design

Drawing on the previous national cross-sectional HIV survey among educators in 2004, a second generation surveillance study was carried out, assessing behavioural risk and gathering biomarkers. The study tools included school questionnaires, educator questionnaires and blood specimen collection for HIV testing including HIV incidence-testing and determining presence of ART.

## Study sites

This study was conducted in all nine provinces of South Africa. Figure 1 shows the distribution of selected schools by municipal district in each province across the country. The number of schools sampled in each province are listed in Table 1. Limpopo, Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal provinces contained the majority of schools in the sample.

Figure 1: Map showing the distribution of schools in the study


The sampled schools ( 1,380 ), represented the four school categories: combined schools (19\%), intermediate schools (1\%), primary schools (47\%), and secondary schools (32\%).

Table 1: Sample distribution of educators by province

| Province | Number <br> of Public <br> Schools in <br> EMIS | Targeted <br> number of <br> schools | \% of total <br> schools <br> targeted | Number of <br> Educators <br> in EMIS | \% of total <br> EMIS <br> educators | Targeted <br> number of <br> Educators |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Western Cape | 1,458 | 79 | 5.7 | 31,855 | 8.2 | 2,282 |
| Eastern Cape | 5,700 | 314 | 22.8 | 66,604 | 17.1 | 4,771 |
| Northern Cape | 608 | 24 | 1.7 | 8,617 | 2.2 | 617 |
| Free State | 1,661 | 79 | 5.7 | 22,969 | 5.9 | 1,645 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5,959 | 376 | 27.2 | 87,251 | 22.4 | 6,250 |
| North West | 1,753 | 52 | 3.8 | 25,016 | 6.4 | 1,792 |
| Gauteng | 2,068 | 95 | 6.9 | 57,293 | 14.7 | 4,104 |
| Mpumalanga | 1,917 | 111 | 8.0 | 33,189 | 8.5 | 2,377 |
| Limpopo | 4,055 | 250 | 18.1 | 56,250 | 14.5 | 4,029 |
| Total | $\mathbf{2 5 , 1 7 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 3 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 8 9 , 0 4 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 7 , 8 6 9}$ |

## Study Population

The study included educators in the public schooling system, including those teaching in grades R to 12 who were working full-time or part-time, employed by the state or by school governing bodies.

## Inclusion and exclusion criteria

Those educators who were present at their school on the first day of the survey at that particular school were considered as eligible for inclusion in the study. Administrative and support staff including clerks, cleaners and gardeners were not interviewed/surveyed.

## Sampling and sample estimation

The Education Management Information System (EMIS) Master List of educators from the DBE for 2012 was used as the sampling frame to identify the schools and number of educators at each school. There are 101 educational districts in South Africa with 25,179 public schools (School Realities, 2012). In 2012, there were 389, 044 educators in public schools based on the survey conducted on the $10^{\text {th }}$ school day of the year. In the sampling frame, schools were classified according to their districts and province.

A multi-stage stratified cluster design with probability proportional to size sampling was used to draw a random sample of schools and all educators (Figure 2). The number of educators within each school was used as a measure of size. This implies that schools with a larger number of educators had a higher chance of being selected. The sample was stratified by the 101 educational districts. The stratification by educational districts is critical since districts have an important responsibility in terms of provision of education services.

In each district a sample of schools was randomly selected with probability proportional to size. In each selected school, all educators present on the day of the survey were eligible to participate in the study.

Figure 2: Steps in drawing the sample of educators


The estimation of sample size required careful exploration of the expected prevalence, expected response rate, the achievable response rates at individual level, and the requirement for measuring change in HIV prevalence of at least $5 \%$ from 2004 in each of the main reporting domains -gender, race, province and municipal districts. HIV prevalence among educators in South Africa was estimated at $12.7 \%$ (Shisana et al 2005). Assuming an HIV testing response rate of $73 \%$, a minimum sample size of 27,869 educators was estimated to be sufficient to enable the detection of a minimum of $5 \%$ change in HIV prevalence in each reporting domain with $80 \%$ power at $5 \%$ level of significance and assuming a design effect of two due to potential clustering at school level.

The EMIS data were used to determine the number of schools required to be sampled to achieve the required estimated sample size of 27,869 . The sample distribution was proportionally allocated per province. As can be seen in Table 1, above, the majority of educators were sampled from KwaZulu-Natal (22.4\%).

## Study Procedures

The survey was administered by trained interviewers, and a number of steps were undertaken to ensure that the survey was efficiently conducted.

## Training

The HSRC recruited and trained interviewers and supervisors prior to data collection. Training dealt with completion of educator questionnaires, school questionnaires, dry blood spot (DBS) collection, coordinators' roles and responsibilities, data collectors' and field supervisors' roles and responsibilities, geographic map skills to locate the schools, interviewing skills and role play for interviews, and general project administration. During training the fieldwork staff also received an overview of research ethics.

Training included measures to ensure that voluntary informed consent was obtained for all participants and that confidentiality was maintained at all times. Blood specimen collection training was carried out by Global Clinical and Viral Laboratories together with trained HSRC personnel. Universal precautions were observed during collection and handling of blood specimens. This included handling of the pre-packed specimen collection kit, mastering the technique for drawing blood from a finger prick on filter paper cards, filter paper storage in the field, and transportation of specimens to the laboratory. Candidates who successfully completed the DBS training were issued with certificates from Global Clinical and Viral Laboratories.

Role play was used to familiarise data collectors with administering the questionnaire to educators. Training also included approaches to making telephonic appointments in advance of visiting the schools and interacting with school principals. Interviews were conducted at the convenience of educators to minimise any potential disruption of teaching time and school activities. Educators were typically interviewed during their free periods or after school teaching hours. As fieldwork carried over to the 2016 academic year, refresher training was conducted in early January 2016.

## Field work

The HSRC appointed study co-ordinators to oversee field work activities and HSRC project personnel held regular progress meetings to monitor field work progress. Field work for the main survey commenced in August 2015 and was concluded in February 2016. Fieldwork teams were distributed across all nine provinces, and were managed by supervisors. A total of 67 team supervisors and 290 fieldworkers were employed.

Provincial and national representatives from the DBE assisted with disseminating information about the study via their networks and also assisted in facilitating entry to the schools. Assistance in accessing educators was also provided by educator labour unions including SADTU, NAPTOSA, SAOU, NTU and PEU. Permission from school principals was required before school entry.

## Data collection tools

There were two questionnaires - a school questionnaire and an educator questionnaire. Each was administered in English. Interviews were only conducted with educators who were present at the school on the first day of the survey. Follow-up visits to the school were carried out to interview educators who were recorded as present on the first day, but who could not be interviewed during the first day. Questionnaires were coded as 'refusal' when educators who were present refused to participate in the survey.

- School Questionnaire: The head of the school or other designated person completed the questionnaire including information such as the number of staff employed, resignations and transfer of staff, deaths among staff and reasons for staff losses. Information was also obtained about the number of learners at different grades across three year periods and the total number of educators present or absent at the school on the day of the interviews.
- Educator Questionnaire: Drawing on the 2005 educator survey and the results of the 2015 pilot study, a 21 section questionnaire was developed to address priorities contained in the DOE HIV, STI and TB Strategy, 2012-2016. Closed and open-ended questions were included and the questionnaire included: biographical data; residence and mobility data; socio-economic status data; information on teaching responsibilities and work load of the educator; perspectives on the impact of HIV on educators; data on workplace absenteeism, morale and job satisfaction; HIV knowledge and sexual behavoiur; data on HCT; TB risk and knowledge; information on exposure to HIV and TB programmes; use of tobacco products, alcohol and other substances; perspectives on gender roles; the extent of workplace violence; and, the use of medical services.


## Laboratory methods

## Specimen collection

DBS specimens were collected from educators who consented to provide blood specimens using kits provided by the HSRC. Whole blood was obtained from each educator using a finger-prick method, by spotting a maximum of five circles onto a Whatman grade 903 Guthrie card. Once the spots were completely dry, the cards were packaged into gas impermeable zip-lock bags containing desiccant packs and humidity indicator cards. Specimens were always stored in a cool space. Bags were dispatched weekly by the field supervisor to the laboratory for testing.

## Specimen tracking

Batches of specimens that were sent to the central laboratory were tracked through waybills and specimen tracking sheets that accompanied each shipment. The tracking sheets included barcodes and demographic details for all specimens in the shipment. On arrival at the laboratory, laboratory managers performed a quality control step (matching study bar-codes on the DBS cards to specimen tracking sheets and examining specimen quality) and signed-off the tracking sheets and specimens for laboratory processing. Unique laboratory tracking bar-codes were also generated and affixed on the DBS cards.

## HIV antibody testing

Six millimeter DBS were punched into a test-tube pre-labelled with the corresponding laboratory testing bar-code number. The puncher was decontaminated by punching 4 blank spots after each DBS spot to ensure no carryover. Each filter paper disc was eluted overnight at 4 degrees Celcius with a phosphate buffered saline, 0.1 \%Tween 20 (PBS, pH 7.3-7.4). An aliquot of the eluted sample was then used for performing the HIV testing assays, which were internally validated for DBS testing, following the manufacturer's instructions. Two fourth-generation HIV-1 enzyme immunoassays (EIAs) - the VironostiKa HIV Uniform II Ag/Ab assay (EIA 1) and Roche Elecys HIV 1 Ag/Ab assay (EIA 2) - were used to test for HIV antibodies. All samples were tested using EIA 1. All samples that tested positive using EIA 1 were re-tested using EIA 2. In addition, ten percent of the samples that tested HIV-negative using EIA 1 were re-tested for QA purposes using EIA 2. Any samples producing discordant results with the first two EIAs were submitted to a nucleic acid amplification testing (NAAT), comprising a third EIA for a final interpretation of discordant samples. HIV-antibody testing was performed at the Global Clinical and Viral Laboratories in Durban.

## Antiretroviral testing

Exposure to ARVs was conducted to estimate the proportion of HIV positive educators on treatment. The detection of ARVs in HIV positive samples is a critical component in the proposed HIV incidence testing algorithm in order to reduce misclassification and improve assay-based HIV incidence estimates. The presence of ARVs in HIV-positive DBS samples was determined by means of High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) coupled to Tandem Mass Spectrometry. Qualitative detection of Nevirapine, Efavirenz, Lopinavir, Atazanavir and Darunavir was carried out using a validated method that was developed in-house. Three 3.3 mm punches were taken from each DBS spot and extracted using deuterated internal standards for each analyte in question. Detection was carried out using an Applied Biosystems API 4000 tandem mass spectrometer in the Multiple Reaction Monitoring (MRM) detection mode for each drug using appropriate MRM transitions. Blank and quality control cut-off samples were included with each run. Due to the high specificity of this technology and the high degree of validation testing, no observable interference in the detection of one drug by the others was envisaged. The limit of detection was set at $0.02 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{ml}$ for each drug. The qualitative determination of ARVs in DBS specimens was carried out at the Division of Clinical Pharmacology in the Department of Medicine at the University of Cape Town.

The detection of recent infections was performed on confirmed HIV-positive samples from survey participants. HIV incidence testing took into account the most recent recommendations for HIV incidence estimation using blood specimens from cross-sectional studies. The HIV incidence testing algorithm was based on the Limiting-Antigen Avidity Assay (LAg-Avidity EIA) in combination with additional information on ARV treatment exposure and HIV viral load (Rehle et al, 2015). HIV incidence testing was carried out at the National Institute for Communicable Diseases (NICD) in Johannesburg, South Africa.

## Survey management

## Management structure

Each field team consisted of 3-8 fieldworkers; one of whom was the supervisor who led the team. The supervisor reported to the Coordinator who was the HSRC researcher and managed all teams in their allocated province. All data collectors collected data using questionnaires and also collected dried blood spots. Data collectors report to the supervisor on all issues. The roles of the study team and names of study team members are indicated in Figure 3.

Figure 3: The Research Team


## Field work quality Control

Close supervision was necessary throughout the study to prevent errors. Before and during the survey, a range of quality control measures were put into place to ensure that analysis was based on data of a required high scientific standard. Measures implemented before the start of the fieldwork included:

- Checking of fieldwork kits and materials sent to field supervisors for completeness and correctness.
- Keeping of rigorous records and tracking of questionnaires and other study material/
- Training of fieldwork staff and assessing the training outcomes. (Training manuals were compiled by the investigators prior to training the fieldwork staff).

Provincial coordinators were responsible for ensuring that teams in a specific province adhered to the overall principles of the study by:

- Checking that teams follow the stipulated fieldwork procedures;
- Checking that teams followed fieldwork plans to ensure progress of fieldwork;
- Conducting periodic checks in the field.

As part of additional quality control measures, ad hoc training sessions were conducted by the HSRC research team with fieldworkers in the field as and when required. This was to ensure that the protocol was strictly adhered to.

## Data management, weighting and analysis

## Data Management

All questionnaires were couriered weekly to the HSRC's Research Methodology and Data Centre (RMDC) in Pretoria, where data capturers coded and double entered the data into CSPro electronic database. The database was designed with validation and consistency checks to highlight discrepancies in the data itself as well as to document variances between the two data entries. After the cleaning and verification processes, data were coded and converted to Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) for further data processing.

## Weighting of the sample

Districts with more schools had a higher representation of schools in the sample. At the same time the sample had to reflect a minimum required sample of schools in each district to enable reporting of key results by district. Weighting procedures were undertaken to correct for potential sampling biases and to ensure generalisability of results to the population of educators in the South African public education sector. Weighting was done before analysis of the data as follows - the data file of drawn schools contained sampling probabilities as well as the sampling weights of schools, with these weights reflecting the disproportionate allocation of schools according to the stratification variables and the measure of size.

Not all schools agreed to participate in the survey. Furthermore, a total of ten schools were not visited due to financial constraints and delayed appointment confirmation from the schools. Of the 1,365 realised schools, a total of 25,130 were eligible to participate. Sampling weights were adjusted by the calculated non-response adjustment factor. In each school, all educators present on the day of the survey were eligible to participate. No sampling was conducted within a school. Not all educators agreed to be interviewed. An educator interview adjustment factor was computed and the school sampling weight adjusted according to this interview adjustment factor to given an educator interview sampling weight. Furthermore, some of the eligible educators agreed to be interviewed but refused to provide a blood specimen. The educator testing weight was computed as a product of the final school weight and the testing response adjustment factor. Two weights were thus computed: one for agreeing to be interviewed only and another for educators who further agreed to provide blood specimen.

The final interview and testing response weights were benchmarked to the general population of educators in 2015, which represents the period within which the bulk of data was collected. These weights were benchmarked by province and sex as these were the only available population distribution totals. Thus, all educators within the same school had the same weight (Figure 4).

Figure 4: Steps in sample weighting


## Construction of scales and indices

Indices were constructed using well developed scales (Saunders et al., 1993). Table 2 provides a list of indices and number of items used to construct these indices. The indices were developed using items from existing scales based on the questionnaire. Factor analysis with varimax rotation was used to reduce the number of items to find the most appropriate factor solutions. Eigenvalues which identifies factors that account for most variance within the items, and Cronbach's Alpha which assesses the reliability of factor loadings are reported in detail in Appendix 1A to 1G. A Cronbach's Alpha of 0.60 or greater was considered sufficient to determine reliability.

Table 2: Summary of scales and their reliability Cronbach's Alpha

| Indices | Items | Mean core | SD | Alpha |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Job satisfaction index | 16 | 19.64 | 2.22 | 0.70 |
| Job stress index | 6 | 7.26 | 1.92 | 0.56 |
| Education support index | 9 | 14.52 | 3.36 | 0.87 |
| HIV and Sexuality communication comfort index | 5 | 2.99 | 0.81 | 0.60 |
| HIV knowledge index | 14 | 8.98 | 1.21 | 0.60 |
| HIV risk behaviour index | 4 | 7.55 | 1.27 | 0.84 |

[^0]
## Data Analysis

Weighted data was converted to the Stata statistical package for analysis that took into account the complex multilevel sampling design and adjusting for HIV-testing non-response. Data analysis was carried out by three HSRC researchers supported by expert biostatisticians. To control for the quality of results, every table was generated independently by at least two different statisticians and the outputs compared to verify the results. Descriptive and inferential analysis was conducted with estimates of HIV prevalence, p-values and 95\% confidence intervals (95\% Cls ) reported. Design-based chi-squared tests were used to test for association and comparison of proportions. A $p$-value of $5 \%$ or less was used to indicate statistical significance.

Tables and figures in the results section of the report present weighted percentages and unweighted counts. The sum of individual unweighted counts might not equal the overall total because of missing data for certain demographic characteristics.

## Ethical Considerations

Ethical approval was obtained from the HSRC Research Ethics Committee (REC: 6/21/05/14). All educators who agreed to participate provided written consent. Individual educator interviews were conducted in private on the school premises in areas designated by the school principal or deputy principal. All data were anonymised for analyses and not linked to any individual schools when reporting. All study tools including questionnaires and laboratory request forms were linked by unique barcodes. For those educators who opted to receive their blood test results, identity numbers were recorded on a laboratory request form which only the collaborating laboratory had access to, for the sole purpose of being able to link the respondent to their correct blood result. These data were kept strictly confidential by the laboratory. The laboratory request form consisted of two sections that were separated by a perforated line. The first section was attached to the DBS and sent to the laboratory, and the second section was handed to the participant to produce at their general practitioner's rooms when collecting their test result.

## 4. RESULTS

## Response analysis

## School response

Out the 1,380 schools sampled, 1,365 were valid (Table 3). Of the valid schools, $96.2 \%$ agreed to participate in the study. The proportion of non-response was $3.8 \%$ which included refusals (2.6\%) and schools not visited or closed down (1.2\%).

Table 3: School Response Rates

| School Interviews | \% | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Schools sampled |  | 1,380 |
| Valid schools: Denominator |  | 1,365 |
| Questionnaire completed :Numerator | 2.6 | 1,329 |
| Refusal to take part in the survey | 1.2 | 35 |
| Schools not visited or closed down | 3.8 | 16 |
| Total non-response | 96.2 | 51 |
| School response rate |  |  |

## Educator and school official response rates

There were 25,130 educators who were eligible to participate in the survey (Table 4). Among these, $85.5 \%$ were interviewed. The reasons for non-response were educators who refused to be interviewed (5.9\%), educators present at school but not available for an interview (8.0\%) and educators absent at school (0.6\%).

Table 4: Educator Response Rates

| Educator Interviews | \% | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Number of eligible educators :Denominator |  | 25,130 |
| Number of eligible educators interviewed: Numerator | 5.9 | 1,481 |
| Refused to be interviewed | 8.0 | 2,013 |
| Present at school but not available for interview | 0.6 | 141 |
| Absent from school | 14.5 | 3,635 |
| Total non-response | 85.5 |  |
| Interview response rate |  |  |

## HIV testing response rates

Of the 25,130 eligible educators, 16,391 (65.2\%) agreed to provide a blood specimen for HIV testing. The proportions of HIV testing non-response included educators who were interviewed but refused to provide a blood sample (20.3\%), educators who refused to be interviewed or to provide a blood sample (5.9\%), educators who were present at school but not available (8.0\%), and educators who were absent from school on the day of data collection (0.6\%).

## Table 5: HIV testing response rates

| HIV testing response | \% | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Number of eligible educators for HIV testing: Denominator |  | 25,130 |
| Number of eligible educators for HIV testing that have been tested: Numerator |  | 16,392 |
| Interviewed but refused to HIV testing | 20.3 | 5,103 |
| Refused both interview and HIV testing | 5.9 | 1,481 |
| Present at school but not available for interview | 8.0 | 2,013 |
| Absent from school | 0.6 | 141 |
| HIV testing response rate | 65.2 |  |

## Survey Validity

The survey validity was ascertained by comparing the demographic and sexual behaviour of educators who were interviewed and tested compared to those who were interviewed and not tested. Table 6 shows that generally there was no difference between educators who were interviewed and tested compared to those who were interviewed and not tested, for example perceived risk of getting HIV and number of partners in the last12 months. Locality types refer to localities where the schools are based.

Table 6: Interview and HIV testing response rates by selected demographic and HIV behavioural risk characteristics

| Variable | Interviewed and Tested |  | Interviewed and not Tested |  | $p$-value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | \% | Total | \% |  |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 4613 | 28.2 | 1,624 | 32.0 | 0.004 |
| Female | 11773 | 71.8 | 3,451 | 68.0 | <0.001 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 13,203 | 80.7 | 4,053 | 79.7 | 0.160 |
| White | 1,374 | 8.4 | 555 | 10.9 | 0.084 |
| Coloured | 1,294 | 7.9 | 315 | 6.2 | 0.306 |
| Indian/Asian | 489 | 3.0 | 160 | 3.1 | 0.949 |
| Age group |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 531 | 3.2 | 120 | 2.4 | 0.646 |
| 25-34 | 2,619 | 16.0 | 763 | 15.0 | 0.505 |
| 35-44 | 3,988 | 24.3 | 1,480 | 29.1 | <0.001 |
| 45-54 | 6,780 | 41.4 | 2,020 | 39.7 | 0.173 |
| 55+ | 2,466 | 15.1 | 703 | 13.8 | 0.392 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 5,544 | 35.7 | 1,868 | 38.2 | 0.052 |
| Urban informal | 1,898 | 12.2 | 553 | 11.3 | 0.567 |
| Rural formal | 4,426 | 28.5 | 1,325 | 27.1 | 0.320 |
| Rural informal | 3,641 | 23.5 | 1,139 | 23.3 | 0.889 |
| Position in the school |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teacher/educator | 12,336 | 76.4 | 3,915 | 77.4 | 0.198 |
| Senior teacher | 949 | 5.9 | 367 | 7.3 | 0.348 |
| Head of department | 1,665 | 10.3 | 466 | 9.2 | 0.485 |
| Education specialist | 46 | 0.3 | 12 | 0.2 | 0.954 |
| Deputy principal/Principal | 1,159 | 7.2 | 301 | 5.9 | 0.429 |
| Marital status |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 9,015 | 55.8 | 2,805 | 55.2 | 0.576 |
| Not Married | 5,230 | 32.4 | 1,660 | 32.7 | 0.820 |
| Divorced/Separated | 964 | 6.0 | 326 | 6.4 | 0.794 |
| Widower/Widow | 955 | 5.9 | 290 | 5.7 | 0.899 |
| Perceived Risk of getting HIV |  |  |  |  |  |
| I will definitely get infected | 3,541 | 22.1 | 1,198 | 24.1 | 0.153 |
| I probably get infected | 4,507 | 28.1 | 1,393 | 28.0 | 0.942 |
| Could possibly get infected | 6,147 | 38.4 | 1,827 | 36.7 | 0.189 |
| Will probably not get infected | 1,216 | 7.6 | 373 | 7.5 | 0.949 |


|  | Interviewed and Tested |  | Interviewed and not Tested |  | p-value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Total | \% | Total | \% |  |
| Will definitely not get infected | 605 | 3.8 | 185 | 3.7 | 0.950 |
| Ever had an HIV test |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yes | 13,839 | 86.3 | 4,128 | 82.9 | <0.001 |
| No | 2,203 | 13.7 | 850 | 17.1 | 0.017 |
| Awareness of HIV status in the past 12 month |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yes | 6,897 | 71.5 | 2,006 | 66.5 | <0.001 |
| No | 2,753 | 28.5 | 1,010 | 33.5 | 0.003 |
| Sexual activity |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not sexually active in past year | 4,299 | 26.7 | 1,580 | 31.7 | <0.001 |
| Sexually Active | 11,793 | 73.3 | 3,397 | 68.3 | <0.001 |
| Number of partners in last 12 months |  |  |  |  |  |
| No partner | 564 | 4.8 | 259 | 7.5 | 0.120 |
| One partner | 10,057 | 85.3 | 2,854 | 82.7 | 0.001 |
| Two partners | 708 | 6.0 | 193 | 5.6 | 0.835 |
| More than 2 partners | 464 | 3.9 | 144 | 4.2 | 0.872 |

## Generalisability of the survey results

We compared the socio-demographic characteristics of the survey sample to the data from the DBE personnel salary (PERSAL) database. As shown in Table 7, there is less than 4\% difference between the weighted survey sample and the PERSAL data. Therefore, the 2012 survey sample is representative of the South African public school educators.

Table 7: Comparison of the weighted sample against the DBE PERSAL database

|  | Weighted Sample |  | PERSAL data 2015 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Total | \% | Total | \% |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 114,971 | 30.3 | 120,878 | 30.9 |
| Female | 264,675 | 69.7 | 269,730 | 69.1 |
| Age group |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 12,623 | 3.3 | 7,235 | 1.9 |
| 25-34 | 59,583 | 15.7 | 46,853 | 12.6 |
| 35-44 | 95,108 | 25.1 | 94,550 | 25.4 |
| 45-54 | 154,640 | 40.8 | 162,719 | 43.8 |
| 55+ | 57,302 | 15.1 | 60,445 | 16.3 |
| Province |  |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 32,895 | 8.7 | 32,237 | 8.5 |
| Eastern Cape | 61,158 | 16.1 | 61,260 | 16.1 |
| Northern Cape | 8,827 | 2.3 | 8,880 | 2.3 |


|  | Weighted Sample |  | PERSAL data 2015 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Variable | Total | $\%$ | Total | \% |
| Free State | 22,634 | 6.0 | 23,631 | 6.2 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 81,645 | 21.5 | 90,497 | 23.8 |
| North West | 24,129 | 6.4 | 25,004 | 6.6 |
| Gauteng | 61,612 | 16.2 | 60,782 | 16.0 |
| Mpumalanga | 53,311 | 14.0 | 54,704 | 14.4 |
| Limpopo | 33,469 | 8.8 | 33,613 | 8.9 |

## Demographic and social characteristics of educators

## Demographic characteristics of study participants

Study participants were predominantly female, African, older than 45 years of age, married, held a first degree and above, held the position of educator, were employed by DBE, and were working in primary schools (Table 8). The largest proportions of participants were from households that either had 'most of the important things, but few luxury goods' or 'with money for food and clothes, but short of many other things'. Almost one fifth educators had 20-24 years of teaching experience. The majority of educators had a housing subsidy and belonged to a medical aid fund.

Table 8: Selected characteristics of the Educator sample

| Variable | Total | \% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 21,428 | 100 |
| Sex |  |  |
| Male | 6,224 | 30.3 |
| Female | 15,204 | 69.7 |
| Race |  |  |
| African | 17,209 | 80.1 |
| White | 1,926 | 9.7 |
| Coloured | 1,604 | 7.9 |
| Indian/Asian | 647 | 2.3 |
| Age group |  |  |
| 18-24 | 651 | 3.3 |
| 25-34 | 3,379 | 15.7 |
| 35-44 | 5,453 | 25.1 |
| 45-54 | 8,773 | 40.8 |
| 55+ | 3,153 | 15.1 |
| Marital status |  |  |
| Married | 11,793 | 55.4 |
| Not Married | 6,878 | 32.9 |
| Divorced/Separated | 1,282 | 6.1 |
| Widower/Widow | 1,239 | 5.7 |


| Variable | Total | \% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Province |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,642 | 8.7 |
| Eastern Cape | 2,836 | 16.1 |
| Northern Cape | 423 | 2.3 |
| Free State | 1,799 | 6.0 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 6,052 | 21.5 |
| North West | 733 | 6.4 |
| Gauteng | 2,395 | 16.2 |
| Mpumalanga | 2,093 | 14 |
| Limpopo | 3,455 | 8.8 |
| Highest educational qualification |  |  |
| First degree and above | 15,616 | 74.0 |
| Diplomas | 4,856 | 22.7 |
| Grade 12 and under | 632 | 3.3 |
| Description of household situation |  |  |
| Not enough money for basic things like food and clothes | 1,562 | 7.5 |
| Have money for food and clothes, but short of many other things | 8,632 | 41.2 |
| Have most of the important things, but few luxury goods | 9,020 | 42.9 |
| Some money for extra things such as going away for holidays and luxury goods | 1,692 | 8.4 |
| Position in school |  |  |
| Educator | 16,214 | 75.6 |
| Senior teacher | 1,311 | 5.9 |
| Head of department | 2,125 | 10.3 |
| Education specialist | 58 | 0.4 |
| Deputy principal/Principal | 1,454 | 7.9 |
| Employer |  |  |
| DBE | 19,659 | 93.7 |
| SGB | 1,111 | 6.0 |
| Don't know | 49 | 0.2 |
| Type of school |  |  |
| Primary school | 11,190 | 56.2 |
| Secondary/high school | 7,822 | 34.3 |
| Combined/intermediate | 1,955 | 9.0 |
| Special school | 14 | 0.1 |
| Other (specify) | 76 | 0.5 |
| Years of teaching experience |  |  |
| 0-4 | 3,062 | 14.9 |
| 5-9 | 3,306 | 15.3 |


| Variable | Total | \% |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $10-14$ | 3,049 | 13.7 |
| $15-19$ | 2,489 | 12.2 |
| $20-24$ | 4,117 | 19.7 |
| $25-29$ | 2,596 | 11.9 |
| $30+$ | 2,584 | 12.3 |
| Have housing subsidy |  |  |
| Yes | 8,556 | 62.8 |
| No | 5,205 | 37.2 |
| Member of a medical aid fund |  |  |
| Yes | 13,491 | 63.6 |
| No | 7,518 | 36.4 |

## Age profile of educators in the 2004 and 2015/2016 surveys

Figure 5 shows comparisons of the age profile between educators in the 2004 and 2015/2016 survey. In 2004 the majority of the study sample comprised of $34-44$ year olds (44.5\%) and the 2015 sample consisted mainly of 45-54 year olds. Furthermore, the 2004 sample had a much lower proportion of educators 18-24 years old (5.0\%) compared to the 2015 sample of the same age group.

Figure 5: Age distribution, South African educators 2004-2015/2016


## Residence, migration and mobility

Upon completion of initial training, educators either obtain posts in the area closest to their family or move to other areas. Of the 12,627 educators that responded to the question, $41.7 \%$ indicated that they moved to a different area. Males (46.5\%) were significantly more likely to have moved than females ( $39.7 \%$, [ $p<0.001$ ]). Africans were more likely to have moved to a different area (44.1\%), followed by Whites (35\%), Indians/Asians (26.2\%) and Coloureds (22.6\%). Most of the educators who moved were posted to a non-urban area (55.4\%), and most were single at the time. Those who were single, were more likely to have moved (67.8\%) and there were larger proportions among Coloureds, Whites and Africans compared to Indians/Asians.

Table 9: Racial profile of migration and mobility

|  |  | Educator's Race (\%) |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Variable | Total \% | African | White | Coloured | Indian/Asian |
| After completing your initial training, got post in the same area closest to family or moved to different <br> area |  |  |  |  |  |


| Stayed in same area | 58.3 | 55.9 | 65.0 | 77.4 | 73.8 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Moved to a different area | 41.7 | 44.1 | 35.0 | 22.6 | 26.2 |
| Where was the posting? |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 44.6 | 36.3 | 89.6 | 81.4 | 83.7 |
| Non-urban | 55.4 | 63.7 | 10.4 | 18.6 | 16.3 |

When you started teaching were you...?

| Married | 25.3 | 25.9 | 20.3 | 20.8 | 37.8 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Engaged | 6.9 | 6.3 | 10.2 | 8.6 | 9.5 |
| Single | 67.8 | 67.8 | 69.5 | 70.6 | 52.7 |

In the past 20 years, (since January 1994) were you transferred or re-deployed?

| Yes | 21 | 22.6 | 13.3 | 10.5 | 15.4 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No | 79 | 77.4 | 86.7 | 89.5 | 84.6 |

How many times did you move to different area in the past 20 years?

| Never | 26.2 | 24.5 | 38 | 43.9 | 32 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Once | 41.6 | 42.1 | 37.2 | 38 | 40.2 |
| Twice | 15.3 | 15.4 | 16.6 | 9.8 | 15.2 |
| Three or more times | 16.9 | 18 | 8.1 | 8.3 | 12.6 |

In the one move since 1994, did the members of your own family move with you?

| Moved with me | 24.6 | 24.4 | 27.3 | 22 | 29.4 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Stayed behind | 49.4 | 51.1 | 26.4 | 41 | 39.2 |
| No family of my own at the time | 26 | 24.4 | 46.3 | 37 | 31.4 |

In the first move since 1994, did the members of your own family move with you?

| Moved with me | 31.2 | 30.3 | 41.4 | 48.7 | 31.3 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Stayed behind | 62 | 63.3 | 43.3 | 36.7 | 68.7 |
| I did not have a family of my own at the <br> time | 6.9 | 6.4 | 15.2 | 14.6 | 0 |

In the second move since 1994, did the members of your own family move with you?

| Moved with me | 38.9 | 38.3 | 35.8 | 63.2 | 49.1 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Stayed behind | 56.5 | 57.4 | 52.6 | 28.3 | 50.9 |
| I did not have a family of my own at the <br> time | 4.6 | 4.3 | 11.6 | 8.5 | 0 |


| In the most recent move since 1994, did the members of your own family move with you? |
| :--- |
| Moved with me |
| Stayed behind |


|  |  | Educator's Race (\%) |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Variable | Total \% | African | White | Coloured | Indian/Asian |
| I did not have a family of my own at the <br> time | 3.7 | 3.1 | 15.3 | 17.2 | 0 |

In the past two decades (since 1994), only $21 \%$ of educators have been transferred or re-deployed to posting positions that required them to work in an area other than the one closest to their families. In all race groups, the most common number of times an educator was transferred was only once, ranging from $37 \%$ among Whites to $42 \%$ among Africans. Of the educators that moved, Coloureds were more likely to have moved with their families in their first move. In the last move that educators had to undertake, only $39.4 \%$ moved with their families. Most of those that moved with their families were Indians/Asians.

Considering the places where the educators currently lived, $57.9 \%$ of educators were in urban areas. The predominant housing type in the areas where educators lived was formal brick structure (92.7\%). Most (58\%) lived within 10 km of the school.

## HIV prevalence

## HIV prevalence by selected sociodemographic characteristics

The overall HIV prevalence among educators in South Africa was $15.3 \%$, translating to approximately 58,000 educators living with HIV in South Africa. Female educators had a significantly higher HIV prevalence when compared to males ( $16.4 \%$ vs $12.7 \%$ ) [ $p=0.0001]$. HIV prevalence was lowest among the youngest ( $18-24$ years) and oldest ( $\geq$ 55 years) age groups of educators at $6.7 \%$ and $6.6 \%$, respectively. The prevalence of HIV peaked at $22.4 \%$ amongst educators aged 35-44 years. African educators had the highest prevalence (18.9\%) in comparison to levels below $1 \%$ among White and Indian/Asian educators. HIV prevalence was highest among educators in rural informal areas (24.9\%) with the lowest proportions found among those in urban formal areas (8.8\%). HIV prevalence was higher in rural areas than urban areas.

Table 10: HIV prevalence by selected socio-demographic characteristics

| Variable | Total tested | HIV prevalence | $95 \%$ CI |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 16,392 | 15.3 | $14.4-16.2$ |  |  |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 4,613 | 12.7 | $11.5-14.1$ |  |  |
| Female | 11,773 | 16.4 | $15.3-17.6$ |  |  |
| Age group |  |  |  |  |  |
| $18-24$ | 531 | 6.7 | $4.0-10.9$ |  |  |
| $25-34$ | 2,619 | 14.8 | $13.1-16.7$ |  |  |
| $35-44$ | 3,988 | 22.4 | $20.5-24.4$ |  |  |
| $45-54$ | 6,780 | 15.3 | $14.0-16.7$ |  |  |
| $55+$ | 2,466 | 6.6 | $5.6-7.9$ |  |  |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 13,203 | 18.9 | $17.9-20.0$ |  |  |
| White | 1,374 | 0.2 | $0.11-0.9$ |  |  |
| Coloured | 1,294 | 1.2 | $0.6-2.4$ |  |  |


| Variable | Total tested | HIV prevalence | $95 \%$ CI |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| Indian | 489 | 0.7 | $0.2-2.7$ |  |
| Locality type |  |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 5,544 | 8.8 | $7.6-10.1$ |  |
| Urban informal | 1,898 | 15.3 | $12.7-18.4$ |  |
| Rural formal | 4,426 | 15.6 | $13.8-17.4$ |  |
| Rural informal | 3,641 | 24.9 | $23.0-27.0$ |  |

Figure 6 shows differences in HIV prevalence among males and females by age categories. The observed gender differences between males and females were consistent across the different age groups with $2.9 \%$ vs $7.9 \%$ among $18-24$ year olds; $9.8 \%$ versus $17.3 \%$ among $25-34$ year olds; $20.4 \%$ vs $23.2 \%$ among $35-44$ year olds and $12.6 \%$ vs.16.5\%, among 45-54 year olds.

Figure 6: HIV prevalence by age and sex, South Africa 2015/2016


Figure 7 shows the provincial distribution of HIV prevalence amongst educators. The highest prevalence was observed in KwaZulu-Natal (27.7\%) followed by Mpumalanga (18.3\%) and Eastern Cape (16\%), with Free State and North West provinces at $14 \%$ and $11 \%$ respectively. The remaining provinces had HIV prevalence levels below 10\% with the lowest prevalence observed in Northern Cape (5.1\%) and Western Cape (3.4\%).

Figure 7: HIV prevalence by province among South African educators, 2015/2016


Single and widowed educators had the highest HIV prevalence compared to those who were married or separated (Table 11). HIV prevalence was higher among educators with a college diploma education and lower compared to those with higher educational qualifications of a Bachelor's degree or above ( $20.0 \%$ versus $13.6 \%$ ). HIV prevalence was higher among educators with lower disposable income who reported that they had insufficient money for basic items (18.8\%), as well as among those who had enough money for food and clothes (18.6\%). There was no difference in the HIV prevalence among educators with and without medical aid fund membership at 15.0\% and $15.9 \%$, respectively.

Table 11: HIV prevalence by selected socio-demographic characteristics

| Variable | Total tested | HIV prevalence | 95\% CI |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Marital status | 9,015 | 10.1 | $9.2-11.0$ |
| Married | 5,230 | 23.1 | $21.5-24.9$ |
| Not married | 964 | 14.0 | $11.5-17.1$ |
| Divorced/Separated | 955 | 25.6 | $22.0-29.5$ |
| Widower/ Widow |  |  |  |


| Highest educational qualification |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bachelor's university degree \& above | 11,808 | 13.6 | $12.7-14.6$ |  |  |
| Diploma \& Lower | 4,299 | 20.0 | $18.3-21.9$ |  |  |
| Description of household situation | 1,214 | 18.8 | $16.0-22.0$ |  |  |
| Not enough money for basic things | 6,602 | 18.6 | $17.2-20.0$ |  |  |
| Enough money for food and clothes | 6,885 | 13.6 | $12.4-14.9$ |  |  |
| Enough money for most of the important things, and few <br> luxuries | 1,253 | 5.7 | $4.3-7.5$ |  |  |
| Some money for extra things and luxuries |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 8 shows HIV prevalence by educator's teaching experience. HIV prevalence was highest among educators with $10-14$ years of teaching experience ( $21.9 \%$ ) and lowest among those with 30 or more years of teaching experience (6.5\%).

Figure 8: HIV prevalence by years of teaching experience


## Comparing 2004 and 2015 HIV prevalence

HIV prevalence in 2015 was 1.2 times higher than what was found in the 2004 survey ( $15.3 \%$ vs $12.7 \%$ ). The age stratified HIV profile changed between 2004 and 2015. In 2004, HIV prevalence peaked at $21.4 \%$ among educators aged 25-34 years, whereas in 2015 the peak (22.4\%) has shifted to the older 35-44 year age group.

Figure 9: HIV prevalence by age group, South Africa 2004 and 2015/2016


The provincial profile has remained similar in the two survey periods with KwaZulu-Natal reporting the highest HIV prevalence and Western Cape the lowest. Comparing the observed prevalence in 2004 and 2015, there were increases in some provinces (Figure 10). For example, HIV prevalence was 1.1\% (2004) vs 3.4\% (2015) in the Western Cape, $13.8 \%$ (2004) vs $16.2 \%$ (2015) in the Eastern Cape and $21.8 \%$ (2004) vs $27.7 \%$ (2015) in KwaZulu-Natal (where the change was significant). There was minimal, no change or a decline in some provinces. For example, in Limpopo, HIV prevalence was $8.6 \%$ (2004) vs $8.1 \%$ (2015) and in Mpumalanga it was 19.1\% (2004) vs 18.3\% (2015).

Figure 10: Overall HIV prevalence of South African educators by province, 2004 and 2015/2016


## HIV incidence among South African Educators 2015/2016

HIV incidence was estimated at $0.84 \%$. This incidence translates to 2900 new infections among educators in 2015/2016 (Table 12). HIV incidence among females was 1.3 times higher than that for males.

Table 12: HIV incidence (number of new infections) by sex

| Variable | Incidence (\%) (95\% CI) | Estimated number of new infections* 95\% CI) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Total | $0.84(0.77-0.90)$ | $2,900(2,656-3,105)$ |
| Sex | $0.76(0.67-0.85)$ | $800(656-844)$ |
| Male | $0.99(0.90-1.07)$ | $2,100(1,947-2,315)$ |
| Female |  |  |

*Rounded up to the nearest 100

Table 13 shows that HIV incidence was higher among educators aged 18-34 years (1.92\%), compared to educators aged 35 years and above ( $0.67 \%$ ). HIV incidence was significantly higher among educators in rural areas (1.38\%) compared to urban areas ( $0.53 \%$ ). KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape had the highest HIV incidence rates among the provinces $-2.05 \%$ and $1.23 \%$ respectively. HIV incidence was slightly higher among educators in secondary schools in comparison to primary schools $-1.14 \%$ vs $0.92 \%$. Educators who were married had a lower HIV incidence than those who were not married. Female educators aged 18-34 years in KwaZulu-Natal had the highest HIV incidence rate at $2.45 \%$.

Table 13: HIV incidence by selected demographic characteristics

| Variable | Incidence (\%) <br> (95\% CI) |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Age group | 1.92 (1.73-2.11) |  |
| $18-34$ | 0.67 (0.61-0.73) |  |
| $35+$ | 0.53 (0.47-0.59) |  |
| Locality type | $1.38(1.26-1.50)$ |  |
| Urban |  |  |
| Rural | 1.23 (1.07-1.38) |  |
| Province* | $2.05(1.85-2.26)$ |  |
| Eastern Cape |  |  |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 0.92 (0.83-1.00) |  |
| Type of school | $1.14(1.03-1.26)$ |  |
| Primary |  |  |
| Secondary | 0.53 (0.47-0.58) |  |
| Marital status** | $1.44(1.30-1.58)$ |  |
| Married |  |  |
| Not married |  |  |

*These provinces had sufficient sample sizes for incidence calculation
**Marital status as reported by educators, excludes those who are divorced, or widowed

## ARV use

Among the estimated 58,000 educators living with HIV, $55.7 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{CI}: 53.2-58.3$ ] were exposed to treatment. This translates to 32,000 HIV positive educators on antiretroviral treatment at the time of the survey. The proportions of males and females who had accessed treatment were $53.8 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}: 48.5-59.0$ ] and $56.4 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ : 53.559.0], respectively [ $p=0.83$ ]. Exposure to ART was significantly higher among educators aged 35 years and older compared to younger educators $18-34$ years ( $59.0 \mathrm{vs} .39 .9 \%$ ) [ $\mathrm{p}<0.001$ ]. Among all educators who were on ART, almost all were African. Of African educators living with HIV, more than half ( $55.7 \%$ ) were on ART. No significant differences were found in exposure to ART in the different locality types.

Table 14: Profile of educators who were exposed to antiretroviral treatment

| Variable | Estimated number of educators living with HIV ( n ) | Estimated number of educators on ART* (n) | Proportion of educators living with HIV on ART (\%) 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 58,000 | 32,000 | 55.7(53.2-58.3) |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 15,000 | 8,000 | 53.8 (48.5-59.0) |
| Female | 43,000 | 24,000 | 56.4 (53.5-59.3) |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-34 | 10,000 | 4,000 | 39.9 (34.2-46.0) |
| 35+ | 48,000 | 28,000 | 59.0 (56.1-61.8) |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 57,000 | 30,000 | 55.7 (53.1,58.2) |
| Other | 500 | 300 | 60.5 31.5-83.6 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |
| Urban settlements | 12,000 | 7,000 | 56.9 (51.9-61.7) |
| Urban informal | 7,000 | 4,000 | 58.7 (50.2-66.7) |
| Rural formal | 13,000 | 7,000 | 52.8 (47.4-58.1) |
| Rural informal | 23,000 | 13,000 | 56.5 (52.4-60.5) |

Numbers are rounded off to the nearest 1,000

Figure 11 shows the proportions of educators aware of their HIV status and ART exposure among educators living with HIV in the context of the first and second UNAIDS treatment targets. Among the HIV-positive educators, $74.0 \%$ were aware of their status and $55.7 \%$ were on ART. Comparing these findings with the postulated UNAIDS targets (also adopted by the DOH ); there are gaps of $16.0 \%$ and $25.3 \%$ respectively, for the first two $90-90$ targets (UNAIDS, 2014).

Figure 11: Awareness of HIV and ART exposure: current gaps in meeting UNAIDS/NDOH treatment targets


Educators on medical aid were more likely to be on ART compared to those who did not have medical aid. Furthermore, among HIV positive males, those who were on medical aid were 1.4 times more likely to be on ART compared to those that did not have medical aid. Similar findings were made for females.

## Behavioural factors and HIV infection

## Sexual behaviour

The majority of educators (71.6\%), indicated that they were sexually active during the 12 months prior to the survey. A higher proportion of male educators (84.2\%) reported that they were sexually active in comparison to females ( $66.1 \%$ ). A higher proportion of educators aged $25-34$ and $35-44$ were sexually active over the 12 months prior to the survey ( $80.5 \%$ and $79.0 \%$ respectively), in comparison to other age groups.

## Multiple sexual partnerships

The majority of educators (84.8\%) reported that they had one sexual partner and only $10.1 \%$ reported that they had two or more partners (Table 15). Those who were not married were two times more likely to have two or more partners compared with those who were married (15.7\% vs 7.3\%). More male educators reported two or more partners (22.0\%) compared to females (3.4\%). More educators aged $25-34$ years reported multiple sexual partners (15.4\%) compared to other age groups. A higher proportion of educators residing in rural informal areas reported that they had two or more partners (12.0\%) compared to other localities, while more educators in the Free State reported that they had two or more partners (13.0\%). The proportion of educators having had two or more partners in the past 12 months was lowest in the Western Cape (4.6\%).

Table 15: Number of sexual partners in the previous 12 months by selected demographic characteristics

| Variable | No partner* (\%) | One partner <br> (\%) | Two partners <br> (\%) | More than 2 partners (\%) | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 4.9 | 73.1 | 13.2 | 8.8 | 5,215 |
| Female | 5.3 | 91.3 | 2.3 | 1.1 | 10,008 |
| Total | 5.2 | 84.8 | 6.2 | 3.9 | 15,223 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 5.1 | 83.1 | 7.3 | 4.4 | 12,197 |
| White | 6.1 | 91.4 | 1.5 | 1 | 1,345 |
| Coloured | 4.8 | 90.7 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 1,191 |
| Indian/Asian | 4.2 | 92.5 | 1.3 | 2 | 489 |
| Age group |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 3.4 | 83.4 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 436 |
| 25-34 | 3.9 | 80.7 | 8.5 | 6.9 | 2,692 |
| 35-44 | 4.9 | 84.5 | 6.8 | 3.8 | 4,289 |
| 45-54 | 5.3 | 86.1 | 5.6 | 2.9 | 6,140 |
| 55+ | 7.3 | 87.9 | 3.1 | 1.8 | 1,676 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 4.2 | 87.9 | 4.5 | 3.4 | 5,357 |
| Urban informal | 5.2 | 84.4 | 6.3 | 4.1 | 1,705 |
| Rural formal | 5.9 | 83.4 | 6.8 | 4 | 4,174 |
| Rural informal | 5.8 | 82.2 | 7.9 | 4.1 | 3,332 |
| Province |  |  |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 4.2 | 91.2 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 1,185 |
| Eastern Cape | 6.1 | 84.7 | 6.6 | 2.6 | 1,765 |
| Northern Cape | 5.8 | 82.1 | 8.9 | 3.3 | 300 |
| Free State | 3.9 | 83.1 | 7.7 | 5.3 | 1,275 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5.7 | 83 | 6.4 | 4.9 | 4,312 |
| North West | 7.9 | 82.6 | 6.8 | 2.7 | 496 |
| Gauteng | 2.9 | 88.4 | 5.3 | 3.4 | 1,761 |
| Mpumalanga | 6.5 | 81.7 | 7.1 | 4.7 | 1,518 |
| Limpopo | 4.2 | 84.1 | 7.5 | 4.1 | 2,631 |

*Sexually active but did not consider person as a sexual partner

## Access to condoms

Male condoms were more accessible then female condoms ( $68.8 \%$ vs $52.7 \%$ ). A high proportion of educators ( $86.3 \%$ ) knew of a place in the community where they could obtain a male condom for free compared to two thirds ( $66.9 \%$ ) who said the same for female condoms. However, a high proportion did not know of a place in their school where they could obtain both male (83.7\%) and female condoms (85.5\%). When asked if a condom container was available at your school and "would you take female or male condoms for personal use", just over half of educators (52.1\%) indicated that they would collect male condoms. With regards to the female condoms less than half of educators indicated that they would.

## Self-reported condom use

## Condom use with regular sexual partner at last sex

Condom use at last sexual act with regular partners among all age groups was low at $35.5 \%$. Condom use was almost two times higher among Africans (39.8\%) compared to the other race groups. Condom use was highest among 18-24 year olds and lowest among educators aged 55 years and older. Reported condom use was higher among educators from rural informal areas compared to those from other locality types. Reported condom use was higher in KwaZulu-Natal and lowest in Western Cape. Educators earning low and medium annual incomes were more likely to report condoms use ( $40.0 \%$ and $37.3 \%$ respectively), than those with high income ( $2.8 \%$ ). Educators who had some money for extra things were less likely to used condoms ( $24.1 \%$ ) than those from all the other household situations.

Table 16: Condom use at last sexual act by selected demographic characteristics

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 13,371 | 35.5 | 34.2-36.8 |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 4,662 | 33.7 | 31.8-35.5 |
| Female | 8,709 | 36.5 | 35.0-38.1 |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 10,743 | 39.8 | 38.4-41.2 |
| White | 1,197 | 19.0 | 15.9-22.6 |
| Coloured | 979 | 16.9 | 13.6-20.8 |
| Indian/Asian | 454 | 20.7 | 16.4-25.8 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 373 | 59.2 | 53.3-64.8 |
| 25-34 | 2,371 | 45.3 | 42.4-48.2 |
| 35-44 | 3,785 | 36.6 | 34.5-38.8 |
| 45-54 | 5,417 | 32.7 | 30.9-34.6 |
| 55+ | 1,434 | 20.8 | 18.0-24.0 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 4,736 | 29.6 | 27.3-31.9 |
| Urban informal | 1,482 | 33.6 | 29.9-37.4 |
| Rural formal | 3,647 | 35.7 | 33.5-38.0 |


| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rural informal | 2,940 | 45.7 | 43.2-48.4 |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 944 | 20.9 | 16.9-25.5 |
| Eastern Cape | 1,528 | 37.3 | 33.5-41.3 |
| Northern Cape | 269 | 21.5 | 15.2-29.5 |
| Free State | 1,180 | 31.8 | 27.7-36.2 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 3,792 | 45.0 | 42.1-47.8 |
| North West | 427 | 36.2 | 30.8-42.0 |
| Gauteng | 1,563 | 32.7 | 29.9-35.6 |
| Mpumalanga | 1,348 | 37.3 | 33.6-41.1 |
| Limpopo | 2,336 | 31.7 | 29.4-34.1 |
| Type of school |  |  |  |
| Primary | 6,598 | 34.7 | 32.8-36.5 |
| Secondary/high | 5,239 | 36.2 | 34.0-38.4 |
| Combined/intermediate | 1,481 | 36.3 | 32.6-40.1 |
| Special school | 69 | 51.4 | 34.3-68.1 |
| Annual Income |  |  |  |
| High | 3,213 | 27.8 | 25.7-29.9 |
| Medium | 8,138 | 37.3 | 35.7-39.0 |
| Low | 1,902 | 40.0 | 36.9-43.0 |
| Position in school |  |  |  |
| Teacher/educator | 10,136 | 38.3 | 36.8-39.8 |
| Senior teacher | 789 | 27.0 | 23.3-31.1 |
| Head of department | 1,403 | 29.2 | 26.3-32.4 |
| Education specialist | 30 | 25.7 | 11.4-48.2 |
| Deputy principal/Principal | 995 | 25.0 | 21.7-28.6 |
| Description of household situation |  |  |  |
| Not enough money for basic things like food and clothes | 838 | 41.4 | 37.0-45.9 |
| Have money for food and clothes, but short of many other things | 5,284 | 38.6 | 36.9-40.4 |
| Have most of the important things, but few luxury goods | 5,938 | 34.3 | 32.4-36.3 |
| Some money for extra things such as going away for holidays and luxury goods | 1,148 | 24.1 | 21.0-27.4 |

## Condom use with non-regular partner at last sex

Condom use at last sex with non-regular partners was high at $75.3 \%$. Condom use was higher among male educators ( $80.2 \%$ ) compared to females ( $66.7 \%$ ). The use of condoms was lowest among White educators ( $32.7 \%$ ) and among those with not enough money for basic things like food and clothes ( $67.1 \%$ ). The highest levels of condom use were among 18-24 year old educators ( $80.3 \%$ ), those teaching in rural formal areas ( $78.2 \%$ ) and among as teachers/ educators ( $76.7 \%$ ) and school principals ( $76.5 \%$ ).

Table 17: Condom use at last sexual act by selected demographic characteristics

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 1,657 | 75.3 | 72.2-78.2 |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 1,030 | 80.2 | 76.9-83.1 |
| Female | 627 | 66.7 | 61.2-71.8 |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 1,531 | 76.8 | 73.5-79.8 |
| White | 39 | 32.7 | 18.3-51.2 |
| Coloured | 66 | 68.4 | 55.6-78.9 |
| Indian/Asian | 22 | 61 | 38.4-79.6 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 80 | 80.3 | 69.6-87.9 |
| 25-34 | 453 | 79.6 | 74.9-83.5 |
| 35-44 | 489 | 77.9 | 72.4-82.5 |
| 45-54 | 539 | 72.9 | 67.1-78.0 |
| 55+ | 98 | 50.7 | 38.0-63.3 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 483 | 72 | 66.2-77.2 |
| Urban informal | 191 | 69.1 | 58.3-78.1 |
| Rural formal | 503 | 78.2 | 73.1-82.5 |
| Rural informal | 418 | 77.1 | 71.2-82.0 |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 62 | 73.9 | 59.2-84.7 |
| Eastern Cape | 188 | 72.6 | 62.5-80.7 |
| Northern Cape | 35 | 59.8 | 36.2-79.6 |
| Free State | 181 | 79.9 | 73.0-85.4 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 526 | 78.4 | 73.8-82.4 |
| North West | 44 | 71.8 | 54.5-84.4 |
| Gauteng | 149 | 70 | 55.9-81.1 |
| Mpumalanga | 204 | 80.2 | 73.4-85.7 |
| Limpopo | 272 | 71.3 | 64.3-77.4 |
| Type of school |  |  |  |


| Variable | Total | \% | $95 \%$ CI |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Primary | 709 | 73.2 | $68.5-77.4$ |
| Secondary/high | 769 | 76.3 | $71.2-80.6$ |
| Combined/intermediate | 178 | 79.8 | $71.6-86.1$ |
| Special school | 5 | 75.8 | $24.4-96.8$ |
| Annual Income |  |  |  |
| High | 335 | 72.2 | $66.1-77.6$ |
| Medium | 1,038 | 77 | $73.2-80.3$ |
| Low | 254 | 72.4 | $64.2-79.3$ |
| Position in school | 1,316 | 76.7 | $73.4-79.7$ |
| Teacher/educator | 62 | 56.4 | $39.4-72.1$ |
| Senior teacher | 145 | 72.2 | $61.7-80.6$ |
| Head of department | 6 | 11.8 | $1.5-54.3$ |
| Education specialist | 127 | 76.5 | $67.4-83.7$ |
| Deputy principal/Principal |  |  |  |
| Description of household situation | 117 | 67.1 | $54.4-77.7$ |
| Not enough money for basic things like food and clothes | 739 | 76.2 | $71.7-80.2$ |
| Have money for food and clothes, but short of many other <br> things | 692 | 75.9 | $71.5-79.9$ |
| Have most of the important things, but few luxury goods |  | 72 | $59.2-82.0$ |
| Some money for extra things such as going away for holidays <br> and luxury goods | 7 | 7 |  |

## Consistent condom use with regular partners

Consistent condom use with regular partners was low (17.7\%). Higher proportions of African educators reported consistent condom use with a regular partner (19.6\%), as did those teaching in rural informal localities (22.5\%). Educators from both low and medium income groups reported higher consistent condom use with regular sexual partners ( $19.3 \%$ and $18.1 \%$ respectively), than those from the high income group (15.0\%). Consistent condom use was also high among teachers/educators (18.8\%) compared to those who held more senior positions in the schools. It was lowest among educators who had some money for extra things such as going away for holidays and luxury goods (12.1\%) and those had most of the important things, but few luxury goods (16.5\%).

Table18: Consistent condom use with regular partners by selected demographic characteristics

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\%CI |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 13,186 | 17.7 | $16.7-18.7$ |
| Sex | 4,592 | 16.4 | $15.0-17.9$ |
| Male | 8,594 | 18.4 | $17.3-19.6$ |
| Female |  |  |  |
| Race | 10,625 | 19.6 | $18.6-20.8$ |
| African | 1,167 | 10.7 | $8.5-13.4$ |
| White |  |  |  |


| Variable | Total | \% | 95\%CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Coloured | 947 | 8.8 | 6.7-11.4 |
| Indian/Asian | 448 | 9.2 | 6.5-12.8 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 362 | 23.8 | 19.2-29.0 |
| 25-34 | 2,329 | 21.5 | 19.3-23.9 |
| 35-44 | 3,739 | 17.5 | 16.0-19.2 |
| 45-54 | 5,351 | 17.4 | 16.0-18.9 |
| 55+ | 1,412 | 11.2 | 8.8-14.0 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 4,660 | 15.4 | 14.0-16.9 |
| Urban informal | 1,449 | 18.9 | 15.7-22.4 |
| Rural formal | 3,610 | 16.0 | 14.3-17.8 |
| Rural informal | 2,906 | 22.5 | 20.6-24.6 |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 902 | 9.9 | 8.0-12.3 |
| Eastern Cape | 1,506 | 18.3 | 15.8-21.0 |
| Northern Cape | 265 | 11.6 | 7.8-17.0 |
| Free State | 1,165 | 17.3 | 14.3-20.8 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 3,769 | 20.9 | 18.9-23.1 |
| North West | 428 | 21.2 | 17.4-25.7 |
| Gauteng | 1,566 | 16.5 | 14.5-18.7 |
| Mpumalanga | 1,316 | 19.8 | 16.6-23.6 |
| Limpopo | 2,283 | 14.4 | 12.7-16.3 |
| Type of school |  |  |  |
| Primary | 6,532 | 17.3 | 16.0-18.6 |
| Secondary/high | 5,149 | 18.3 | 16.6-20.0 |
| Combined/intermediate | 1,451 | 17.9 | 15.4-20.8 |
| Special school | 68 | 14.6 | 7.3-27.2 |
| Annual Income |  |  |  |
| High | 3,147 | 15.0 | 13.5-16.8 |
| Medium | 8,033 | 18.1 | 16.9-19.3 |
| Low | 1,886 | 19.3 | 17.2-21.6 |
| Position in school |  |  |  |
| Teacher/educator | 10,001 | 18.8 | 17.7-20.0 |
| Senior teacher | 766 | 14.1 | 11.5-17.2 |
| Head of department | 1,376 | 14.4 | 12.2-17.0 |
| Education specialist | 30 | 23 | 9.7-45.4 |
| Deputy principal/Principal | 992 | 14 | 11.5-16.9 |


| Variable | Total | $\%$ | $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Description of household situation | 836 | 25.1 | $21.2-29.5$ |
| Not enough money for basic things like food and clothes | 5,227 | 19.3 | $18.0-20.7$ |
| Have money for food and clothes, but short of many other <br> things | 5,840 | 16.5 | $15.2-17.8$ |
| Have most of the important things, but few luxury goods | 1,128 | 12.1 | $9.8-14.9$ |
| Some money for extra things such as going away for holidays <br> and luxury goods |  |  |  |

## Consistent condom use with non-regular partners

Consistent condom use with non-regular sexual partners among educators was high (56.7\%). Consistent condom use with non-regular sexual partner was highest among male (61.3\%) and African (58.3\%) educators, with lowest proportions reported among educators aged 55 years and older. There were no differences in consistent condom use with non-regular sexual partners by locality types and provinces.

Table 19: Self-reported consistent condom use with non-regular partners by selected demographic characteristics

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 1,008 | 61.3 | 57.6-64.9 |
| Female | 607 | 48.2 | 43.3-53.2 |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 1,488 | 58.3 | 55.1-61.4 |
| White | 41 | 17.6 | 9.1-31.3 |
| Coloured | 66 | 49.0 | 37.9-60.2 |
| Indian/Asian | 20 | 33.2 | 13.8-60.8 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 77 | 57.2 | 45.5-68.2 |
| 25-34 | 446 | 59.6 | 53.6-65.3 |
| 35-44 | 465 | 61.6 | 55.9-67.0 |
| 45-54 | 536 | 52.5 | 47.1-57.8 |
| 55+ | 92 | 39.1 | 27.7-51.8 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 477 | 51.7 | 46.4-57.0 |
| Urban informal | 179 | 51.9 | 44.4-59.2 |
| Rural formal | 492 | 59.2 | 53.8-64.4 |
| Rural informal | 406 | 59.6 | 53.1-65.8 |
| Locality type where educator resides |  |  |  |
| Urban | 799 | 53.9 | 49.7-58.1 |
| Non-urban | 804 | 59.3 | 54.9-63.5 |
| Province |  |  |  |


| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Western Cape | 65 | 48.3 | 36.1-60.8 |
| Eastern Cape | 177 | 60.3 | 50.1-69.7 |
| Northern Cape | 36 | 51.1 | 29.2-72.6 |
| Free State | 175 | 53.6 | 46.5-60.5 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 506 | 53.8 | 48.2-59.4 |
| North West | 43 | 69.1 | 53.9-81.0 |
| Gauteng | 142 | 49.0 | 41.1-57.0 |
| Mpumalanga | 203 | 63.6 | 55.5-71.1 |
| Limpopo | 271 | 56.6 | 49.4-63.5 |
| Type of school |  |  |  |
| Primary | 690 | 52.1 | 47.7-56.4 |
| Secondary/high | 745 | 59.4 | 55.0-63.7 |
| Combined/intermediate | 177 | 65.1 | 54.6-74.2 |
| Special school | 6 | 23.4 | 4.9-64.2 |
| Annual Income |  |  |  |
| High | 321 | 57.4 | 51.1-63.5 |
| Medium | 1,012 | 57.1 | 53.3-60.8 |
| Low | 251 | 54.0 | 45.8-61.9 |
| Position in school |  |  |  |
| Teacher/educator | 1,286 | 57.7 | 54.3-61.0 |
| Senior teacher | 61 | 41.1 | 27.3-56.4 |
| Head of department | 139 | 53.4 | 42.5-64.0 |
| Education specialist | 6 | 23.2 | 3.3-73.0 |
| Deputy principal/Principal | 121 | 58.2 | 47.7-68.0 |
| Description of household situation |  |  |  |
| Not enough money for basic things like food and clothes | 116 | 49.1 | 37.4-61.0 |
| Have money for food and clothes, but short of many other things | 724 | 60.9 | 56.3-65.3 |
| Have most of the important things, but few luxury goods | 668 | 55.1 | 50.4-59.6 |
| Some money for extra things such as going away for holidays and luxury goods | 85 | 48.4 | 35.8-61.2 |

## HIV communication

HIV-related slogans or messages that were recalled the most by educators were related to abstinence (39.2\%), use of condoms (27.6\%) and need for faithfulness (11.5\%). The least remembered slogans or messages were about hope (3.4\%) and the rights of people living with HIV (2.3\%).

Figure 12: Best remembered HIV-related slogans or messages


## Male circumcision

More than $60 \%$ of male educators reported that they were circumcised. Africans were much more likely to report having ever been circumcised compared to all other race groups. A higher proportion of men aged 45-54 years $(64.9 \%)$ reported having been circumcised compared to all other age groups. Male educators from rural formal areas reported the highest rates of male circumcision while their urban formal counterparts reported the lowest rates. Eastern Cape and Limpopo had the highest rates of circumcision, while Northern Cape reported the lowest.

Table 20: Demographic characteristics of males who self-reported being circumcised

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 5,137 | 68.4 | 66.5-70.3 |
| White | 411 | 20.0 | 15.4-25.5 |
| Coloured | 481 | 27.7 | 22.4-33.7 |
| Indian/Asian | 190 | 25.0 | 17.8-33.9 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 150 | 59.0 | 49.6-67.7 |
| 25-34 | 1,061 | 54.4 | 50.1-58.6 |
| 35-44 | 1,560 | 61.8 | 58.5-64.9 |
| 45-54 | 2,592 | 64.9 | 62.3-67.5 |
| 55+ | 867 | 54.3 | 49.5-58.9 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 2,039 | 51.6 | 47.7-55.4 |
| Urban informal | 640 | 61.2 | 55.9-66.2 |
| Rural formal | 1,843 | 72.0 | 68.3-75.5 |
| Rural informal | 1,400 | 63.5 | 59.6-67.2 |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 457 | 38.1 | 30.1-46.8 |
| Eastern Cape | 766 | 78.7 | 73.2-83.4 |
| Northern Cape | 119 | 36.9 | 28.3-46.4 |
| Free State | 509 | 47.9 | 40.3-55.5 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1,644 | 45.7 | 42.5-49.0 |
| North West | 183 | 58.3 | 46.5-69.2 |
| Gauteng | 621 | 61.5 | 55.9-66.7 |
| Mpumalanga | 627 | 63.3 | 56.8-69.3 |
| Limpopo | 1,311 | 85.1 | 82.5-87.4 |
| Type of school |  |  |  |
| Primary | 2,263 | 59.1 | 56.0-62.0 |
| Secondary/high | 3,212 | 61.9 | 58.7-64.9 |
| Combined/intermediate | 675 | 66.3 | 59.9-72.1 |
| Special school | 38 | 65.3 | 42.5-82.7 |

## Circumcision settings

Among circumcised educators, most had been circumcised either in hospital/clinics (50.6\%) or in traditional settings (46.4\%). The majority of male educators in the Free State, KwaZulu-Natal and North West reported having been circumcised in a hospital/clinic, while the majority in the Eastern Cape and Limpopo indicated they underwent traditional circumcision (Table 21). Few educators experienced problems during circumcision (7.0\%). Africans were slightly more likely to experience more complications (7.3\%) followed by Indians/Asian (4.3\%), Whites (3.9\%) and Coloureds (2.9\%). High rates of complications were reported amongst educators teaching in rural areas (14.8\%). Complications did not vary much in relation to place of circumcision, with $6.8 \%$ of those that were circumcised in hospitals experiencing complications, home (7.4\%) and in traditional settings (7.8\%).

Table 21: Circumcision settings by province and locality

|  |  | Home |  | Hospital/clinic |  | Traditional setting* |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI |
| Total | 3,869 | 2.9 | 2.3-3.6 | 50.5 | 47.9-53.1 | 46.6 | 44.0-49.2 |
| Province |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 172 | 2.5 | 1.0-6.1 | 49.2 | 34.8-63.7 | 48.3 | 33.6-63.2 |
| Eastern Cape | 632 | 4.4 | 2.7-7.0 | 19.3 | 14.7-25.0 | 76.3 | 70.4-81.3 |
| Northern Cape | 42 | 4.4 | 1.2-15.4 | 64.7 | 45.6-80.0 | 30.9 | 16.0-51.1 |
| Free State | 259 | 2.9 | 1.3-6.3 | 84.4 | 79.6-88.3 | 12.7 | 9.2-17.4 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 764 | 5.1 | 3.5-7.5 | 83 | 78.8-86.5 | 11.8 | 8.9-15.6 |
| North West | 103 | 1.6 | 0.4-5.9 | 84.5 | 77.9-89.5 | 13.9 | 8.9-21.0 |
| Gauteng | 383 | 3.4 | 2.0-5.8 | 57.9 | 51.0-64.5 | 38.7 | 32.3-45.5 |
| Mpumalanga | 388 | 1.5 | 0.6-3.8 | 55.7 | 47.8-63.4 | 42.7 | 35.3-50.5 |
| Limpopo | 1126 | 0.5 | 0.2-1.1 | 26.1 | 22.8-29.8 | 73.3 | 69.6-76.8 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 1061 | 2.9 | 2.0-4.2 | 56.7 | 51.6-61.8 | 40.4 | 35.3-45.7 |
| Urban informal | 377 | 0.9 | 0.3-2.8 | 67.9 | 59.4-75.4 | 31.2 | 23.5-40.0 |
| Rural formal | 1384 | 1.5 | 0.9-2.5 | 39.3 | 35.3-43.4 | 59.2 | 55.1-63.1 |
| Rural informal | 880 | 5.7 | 4.0-8.0 | 49.6 | 44.4-54.9 | 44.6 | 39.6-49.8 |

*Traditional settings refer to initiation schools, mountain or bush

## Demand for male circumcision among those not circumcised

More than a third (37.4\%) of male educators who were not circumcised indicated that they would consider being circumcised. Almost $80 \%$ of uncircumcised African educators indicated that they would consider being circumcised. The majority of other races showed little or no interest in undergoing circumcision. The youngest and oldest educators were the least interested in being circumcised. Over a third of those who indicated interest in circumcision were teaching in urban formal areas, and almost $90 \%$ were in primary and secondary schools.

Table 22: Demographics of uncircumcised males who indicated that they would like to be circumcised

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 1,657 | 79.3 | 75.5-82.7 |
| White | 321 | 4.6 | 3.0-7.0 |
| Coloured | 337 | 13.9 | 11.1-17.2 |
| Indian/Asian | 142 | 2.2 | 1.3-3.7 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 82 | 4.5 | 3.0-6.7 |
| 25-34 | 473 | 23.8 | 20.5-27.5 |
| 35-44 | 602 | 28 | 24.7-31.6 |
| 45-54 | 935 | 35.1 | 31.4-39.0 |
| 55+ | 367 | 8.6 | 6.6-11.1 |
| Locality Type |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 1,026 | 36 | 31.4-41.0 |
| Urban informal | 275 | 13.2 | 10.0-17.2 |
| Rural formal | 500 | 20.3 | 16.6-24.7 |
| Rural informal | 570 | 30.4 | 25.8-35.4 |
| Type of school |  |  |  |
| Primary | 958 | 41.3 | 36.1-46.6 |
| Secondary/high | 1,245 | 47.9 | 42.6-53.3 |
| Combined/intermediate | 249 | 10.7 | 7.9-14.2 |
| Special school | 10 | 0.1 | 0.0-0.7 |

## HIV risk perception

The HIV risk perception was high, with most educators (88.4\%) indicating that they were susceptible to HIV infection (Table 23). In total $22.3 \%$ of educators reported that they would definitely get infected with HIV, while 29.0\% believed that they would probably get infected with HIV. Although HIV prevalence is high amongst African educators, only $17.8 \%$ of them perceived themselves as being at risk of HIV infection. HIV risk perception was also lower among educators $25-44$ years of age (17.6\%), those residing in rural informal areas (14.7\%), in the Eastern Cape (18.3), in combined/intermediate schools (18.5\%). Risk perception was highest among educators who had some money for extra things (35.6\%).
Table 23: Perceived risk of getting infected with HIV

|  |  | I will definitely get infected |  | I probably get infected |  | Could possibly get infected |  | Will probably not get infected |  | Will definitely not get infected |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% Cl | \% | 95\% CI |
| Total | 20,967 | 22.3 | 21.2-23.4 | 29.0 | 27.9-30.1 | 37.2 | 36.0-38.4 | 7.8 | 7.2-8.5 | 3.7 | 3.3-4.2 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 6,094 | 21.1 | 19.6-22.6 | 29.2 | 27.6-30.8 | 38.0 | 36.3-39.7 | 8.0 | 7.1-9.1 | 3.8 | 3.1-4.5 |
| Female | 14,873 | 22.8 | 21.6-24.0 | 28.9 | 27.6-30.2 | 36.8 | 35.4-38.2 | 7.8 | 7.1-8.5 | 3.7 | 3.2-4.3 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 16,896 | 17.8 | 16.8-18.8 | 26.7 | 25.6-27.9 | 42.2 | 41.1-43.4 | 9.0 | 8.3-9.8 | 4.2 | 3.7-4.8 |
| White | 1,864 | 42.7 | 38.7-46.8 | 37.9 | 34.3-41.7 | 13.9 | 11.7-16.3 | 3.1 | 2.0-4.9 | 2.4 | 1.2-4.7 |
| Coloured | 1,560 | 34.5 | 30.5-38.6 | 40.8 | 36.5-45.2 | 20.4 | 17.7-23.3 | 3.3 | 2.4-4.5 | 1.1 | 0.6-1.9 |
| Indian/Asian | 645 | 51.5 | 46.6-56.3 | 30.4 | 26.2-35.1 | 15.4 | 12.4-19.1 | 1.4 | 0.7-2.8 | 1.2 | 0.6-2.8 |
| Age group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 639 | 28.3 | 22.0-35.5 | 34.9 | 29.8-40.3 | 28.1 | 23.3-33.3 | 5.5 | 3.8-7.9 | 3.3 | 1.9-5.7 |
| 25-34 | 3,303 | 20.3 | 18.1-22.6 | 31.4 | 29.1-33.7 | 38.1 | 35.5-40.7 | 7.5 | 6.3-8.9 | 2.8 | 2.2-3.6 |
| 35-44 | 5,352 | 17.6 | 16.3-19.0 | 27.8 | 26.2-29.6 | 41.1 | 39.3-43.1 | 9.2 | 8.0-10.4 | 4.3 | 3.3-5.6 |
| 45-54 | 8,596 | 21.6 | 20.3-23.0 | 28.3 | 26.9-29.8 | 38.1 | 36.6-39.7 | 8.3 | 7.6-9.2 | 3.6 | 3.1-4.2 |
| 55+ | 3,091 | 32.7 | 30.4-35.0 | 28.8 | 26.5-31.3 | 29.1 | 26.9-31.3 | 5.1 | 4.2-6.2 | 4.3 | 3.3-5.5 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 7,311 | 29.0 | 27.0-31.1 | 32.5 | 30.5-34.4 | 29.2 | 27.3-31.3 | 7.0 | 6.0-8.1 | 2.3 | 1.9-2.9 |
| Urban informal | 2,421 | 20.6 | 17.9-23.6 | 29.2 | 26.0-32.6 | 37.5 | 34.1-41.0 | 8.3 | 6.7-10.2 | 4.4 | 2.6-7.6 |
| Rural formal | 5,665 | 20.3 | 18.3-22.3 | 27.7 | 25.7-29.7 | 38.4 | 36.5-40.5 | 8.4 | 7.2-9.7 | 5.3 | 4.4-6.3 |
| Rural informal | 4,712 | 14.7 | 13.3-16.3 | 24.7 | 22.7-26.7 | 48.0 | 46.0-50.1 | 8.6 | 7.3-10.0 | 4.0 | 3.3-4.8 |
| Province |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,593 | 30.2 | 26.8-33.8 | 44.4 | 40.6-48.3 | 20.0 | 17.0-23.3 | 3.6 | 2.6-5.1 | 1.8 | 1.1-2.8 |
| Eastern Cape | 2,713 | 18.3 | 15.7-21.3 | 31.6 | 28.5-34.9 | 38.7 | 35.5-42.0 | 7.7 | 6.2-9.6 | 3.6 | 2.7-4.8 |


|  |  | I will definitely get infected |  | I probably get infected |  | Could possibly get infected |  | Will probably not get infected |  | Will definitely not get infected |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI |
| Northern Cape | 403 | 28.0 | 20.0-37.6 | 32.5 | 25.9-39.9 | 33.1 | 25.7-41.4 | 5.1 | 2.8-9.0 | 1.3 | 0.4-4.0 |
| Free State | 1,755 | 23.6 | 19.7-28.1 | 25.3 | 22.6-28.1 | 41.3 | 37.5-45.2 | 8.1 | 6.4-10.1 | 1.8 | 1.2-2.5 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5,988 | 20.7 | 18.6-23.0 | 24.4 | 22.7-26.1 | 42.5 | 40.2-44.9 | 8.5 | 7.3-9.9 | 3.9 | 3.2-4.7 |
| North West | 734 | 19.1 | 15.2-23.7 | 27.9 | 22.4-34.1 | 43.0 | 37.4-48.8 | 8.3 | 6.6-10.3 | 1.7 | 1.0-3.1 |
| Gauteng | 2,365 | 26.5 | 23.3-30.0 | 29.2 | 26.3-32.2 | 33.7 | 30.1-37.5 | 7.9 | 6.4-9.8 | 2.6 | 1.4-4.8 |
| Mpumalanga | 2,043 | 20.1 | 17.3-23.2 | 30.3 | 26.8-34.0 | 34.1 | 30.8-37.5 | 9.1 | 7.1-11.6 | 6.4 | 4.9-8.4 |
| Limpopo | 3,398 | 21.0 | 18.9-23.3 | 20.5 | 18.7-22.5 | 43.4 | 41.0-45.8 | 8.6 | 7.2-10.2 | 6.5 | 5.1-8.3 |
| Type of school |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 10,916 | 22.8 | 21.3-24.4 | 28.6 | 27.1-30.2 | 37.2 | 35.5-38.9 | 7.7 | 6.9-8.5 | 3.7 | 3.0-4.4 |
| Secondary/high | 7,566 | 22.6 | 20.8-24.6 | 29.2 | 27.3-31.1 | 36.5 | 34.5-38.5 | 8.4 | 7.4-9.6 | 3.3 | 2.7-4.0 |
| Combined/intermediate | 2,388 | 18.5 | 15.8-21.6 | 30.6 | 27.8-33.7 | 38.5 | 35.3-41.8 | 7.1 | 6.0-8.5 | 5.2 | 3.9-6.9 |
| Special school | 121 | 25.1 | 18.1-33.7 | 21.3 | 11.8-35.4 | 45.6 | 32.0-59.8 | 4.1 | 1.5-10.4 | 3.9 | 1.4-10.5 |
| Position in the school |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teacher/educator | 16,047 | 21.4 | 20.3-22.6 | 29.0 | 27.8-30.2 | 37.5 | 36.2-38.7 | 8.2 | 7.6-9.0 | 3.8 | 3.3-4.4 |
| Senior teacher | 1,299 | 28.0 | 24.9-31.4 | 31.3 | 27.6-35.3 | 31.8 | 28.6-35.2 | 5.2 | 3.7-7.2 | 3.6 | 2.5-5.3 |
| Head of department | 2,100 | 23.3 | 21.1-25.8 | 28.5 | 26.2-31.0 | 37.9 | 35.0-40.9 | 6.8 | 5.6-8.3 | 3.5 | 2.6-4.6 |
| Education specialist | 58 | 24.5 | 13.5-40.3 | 25.9 | 14.7-41.5 | 31.8 | 16.1-53.2 | 15.5 | 6.7-31.8 | 2.3 | 0.5-9.5 |
| Deputy principal/Principal | 1,437 | 24.5 | 21.5-27.8 | 27.8 | 24.3-31.7 | 37.6 | 34.2-41.0 | 6.7 | 5.1-8.8 | 3.4 | 2.3-4.9 |
| Description of household situation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not enough money for basic things like food and clothes | 1,546 | 19.4 | 16.8-22.4 | 30.0 | 26.4-33.9 | 34.1 | 31.0-37.5 | 11.6 | 9.4-14.1 | 4.8 | 3.7-6.3 |
| Have money for food and clothes, but short of many other things | 8,532 | 18.6 | 17.4-19.9 | 26.9 | 25.3-28.5 | 41.2 | 39.7-42.8 | 9.0 | 8.1-10.0 | 4.3 | 3.5-5.2 |
| Have most of the important things, but few luxury goods | 8,932 | 23.7 | 22.2-25.3 | 30.4 | 29.0-31.9 | 36.3 | 34.7-37.9 | 6.8 | 6.1-7.6 | 2.8 | 2.4-3.4 |
| Some money for extra things such as going away for holidays and luxury goods | 1,689 | 35.6 | 32.0-39.3 | 31.0 | 27.9-34.3 | 24.9 | 21.6-28.5 | 4.0 | 3.0-5.3 | 4.6 | 3.3-6.3 |

## HIV risk perception and HIV status

HIV prevalence was highest among those who believed that they would definitely not get infected with HIV (28.7\%) followed by those who believed they would probably not get infected (22.7\%). Educators who perceived themselves at high risk of contracting HIV were least likely to be HIV positive (8.6\%).

Table 24: HIV risk perception by HIV status

| How likely is it that you will become infected with HIV? | Total <br> HIV prevalence <br> (\%) | 95\%CI |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Will definitely get infected with HIV | 3,541 | 8.6 | $7.4-10.0$ |
| Will probably get infected with HIV | 4,507 | 12.3 | $11.0-13.8$ |
| Could possibly get infected with HIV | 6,147 | 18.5 | $17.2-20.0$ |
| Will probably not get infected with HIV | 1,216 | 22.7 | $19.3-26.6$ |
| Will definitely not get infected with HIV | 605 | 28.7 | $\mathbf{2 2 . 7}$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 6 , 0 1 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 4 . 4 - 1 6 . 2}$ |

A high proportion of those that are younger than 35 years indicated that they will definitely get infected with HIV (48.6\%). A slightly higher proportion (59\%) of educators that said they will definitely get infected with HIV did not know their HIV status, while among educators that said they will definitely not get infected with HIV did not know their HIV status.

Among educators that said they will definitely not get infected with HIV, 35\% were HIV positive and were aware of their HIV status while $26.7 \%$ were HIV positive and were not aware of their HIV status. Among those that said they will definitely get infected with HIV and who were aware of their HIV status, $13.0 \%$ were HIV positive while among those that were not aware of their HIV status, $6.3 \%$ were HIV positive.

Considering the number of sexual partners in the previous 12 months by risk perception, $5.7 \%$ of those that said they will definitely get infected with HIV reported two or more partners compared to $11.8 \%$ that reported two or more partners among those that said they will definitely not get infected with HIV. However, $37.4 \%$ of educators that said they will definitely not get infected with HIV were using condoms with non-regular partners, compared to only $27.6 \%$ reporting condom use among those that said they will definitely get infected with HIV.

## HIV Counselling and testing

## Availability of HCT and ever testing for HIV

HCT allows PLHIV to manage their HIV status. Almost all educators - $93.8 \%$ of females and $92.4 \%$ of males indicated that they knew where to obtain HCT services with little or no difference by type of school, province, race and locality type.

Overall, a low proportion of educators (7.7\%) indicated that HCT was available at schools.
Among educators who ever tested for HIV (85.9\%), the highest proportions were found among educators aged 3544 years (91.3\%), African (87.9\%) and urban informal localities (87.6\%). Educators who have ever tested for HIV do not necessarily know their current HIV status.

Table 25: Self-reported ever testing for HIV among educators

| Variable | Ever tested for HIV |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| Total | 21,008 | 85.9 | 85.1-86.6 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 638 | 73.4 | 68.5-77.8 |
| 25-34 | 3,311 | 86.4 | 84.7-87.9 |
| 35-44 | 5,357 | 91.3 | 90.4-92.2 |
| 45-54 | 8,609 | 86.5 | 85.5-87.6 |
| 55+ | 3,093 | 77.1 | 75.0-79.1 |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 16,916 | 87.9 | 87.1-88.6 |
| White | 1,874 | 72.5 | 69.8-75.0 |
| Coloured | 1,562 | 85.0 | 82.1-87.5 |
| Indian/Asian | 641 | 74.8 | 69.5-79.4 |
| School locality |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 7,295 | 84.5 | 83.1-85.8 |
| Urban informal | 2,427 | 87.6 | 85.6-89.3 |
| Rural formal | 5,681 | 83.6 | 82.1-85.1 |
| Rural informal | 4,731 | 88.5 | 87.1-89.7 |
| Annual Income |  |  |  |
| High | 4,856 | 86.7 | 85.4-87.9 |
| Medium | 12,632 | 86.2 | 85.3-87.0 |
| Low | 3,275 | 83.7 | 81.9-85.4 |
| Position in the school |  |  |  |
| Teacher/educator | 16,060 | 85.9 | 85.0-86.7 |
| Senior teacher | 1,299 | 84 | 81.4-86.3 |
| Head of department | 2,109 | 85.9 | 84.0-87.7 |
| Education specialist | 58 | 86.8 | 74.8-93.6 |
| Deputy principal/Principal | 1,443 | 87.4 | 85.2-89.4 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |
| Urban | 11,606 | 85.8 | 84.8-86.8 |
| Non-urban | 9,164 | 85.8 | 84.8-86.9 |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,593 | 81.8 | 78.8-84.5 |
| Eastern Cape | 2,712 | 85.1 | 83.0-86.9 |
| Northern Cape | 405 | 82.4 | 73.7-88.6 |
| Free State | 1,768 | 81.8 | 78.6-84.6 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5,963 | 90.4 | 89.3-91.4 |


|  | Ever tested for HIV |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| North West | 735 | 85.8 | 81.0-89.5 |
| Gauteng | 2,367 | 86.9 | 84.9-88.7 |
| Mpumalanga | 2,059 | 84.5 | 81.9-86.7 |
| Limpopo | 3,418 | 83.9 | 82.2-85.5 |
| Type of school |  |  |  |
| Primary | 10,917 | 85.5 | 84.3-86.5 |
| Secondary/high | 7,589 | 86.5 | 85.3-87.6 |
| Combined/intermediate | 2,395 | 85.4 | 83.4-87.2 |
| Special school | 118 | 95.3 | 88.6-98.2 |
| Description of household situation |  |  |  |
| Not enough money for basic things like food and clothes | 1,538 | 88 | 85.4-90.2 |
| Have money for food and clothes, but short on many other things | 8,559 | 86.5 | 85.4-87.5 |
| We have most of the important things, but few luxury goods | 8,940 | 85.5 | 84.5-86.5 |
| Some money for extra things such as going away for holidays | 1,686 | 83 | 80.3-85.4 |

## Intention to test for HIV

The majority of the educators ( $88.3 \%$ ) indicated that they intend to be tested for HIV in the future. The lowest proportion intending to test for HIV were among White educators (72\%) as compared to other races. There were no differences by school locality, type of school, and annual income.

Table 26: Educators' Intention to test for HIV in the future by selected demographic characteristics

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 20,915 | 88.3 | 87.5-89.0 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 635 | 91.8 | 87.4-94.8 |
| 25-34 | 3,294 | 90.5 | 89.0-91.8 |
| 35-44 | 5,340 | 91.3 | 90.3-92.3 |
| 45-54 | 8,572 | 88.5 | 87.6-89.4 |
| 55+ | 3,074 | 79.3 | 77.2-81.2 |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 16,842 | 90.7 | 90.0-91.3 |
| White | 1,858 | 72 | 69.0-74.8 |
| Coloured | 1,556 | 85.8 | 83.3-87.9 |
| Indian/Asian | 643 | 79 | 73.6-83.6 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 7,268 | 86 | 84.5-87.4 |
| Urban informal | 2,426 | 89.5 | 87.8-91.1 |
| Rural formal | 5,657 | 88.2 | 86.7-89.5 |


| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rural informal | 4,693 | 91.2 | 89.9-92.3 |
| Annual Income |  |  |  |
| High | 4,825 | 86.7 | 85.2-88.1 |
| Medium | 12,583 | 88.6 | 87.8-89.4 |
| Low | 3,260 | 89.2 | 87.7-90.5 |
| Position in the school |  |  |  |
| Teacher/educator | 15,993 | 88.7 | 87.9-89.4 |
| Senior teacher | 1,295 | 85.3 | 82.6-87.7 |
| Head of department | 2,106 | 86.5 | 84.5-88.3 |
| Education specialist | 57 | 89.4 | 78.2-95.2 |
| Deputy principal/Principal | 1,426 | 88 | 85.8-90.0 |
| Locality type where educator resides |  |  |  |
| Urban | 11,577 | 87.4 | 86.3-88.4 |
| Non-urban | 9,102 | 89.4 | 88.5-90.3 |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,583 | 84.9 | 82.1-87.3 |
| Eastern Cape | 2,683 | 88.9 | 87.1-90.4 |
| Northern Cape | 403 | 87.5 | 83.1-90.9 |
| Free State | 1,743 | 85.4 | 82.3-88.1 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5,997 | 89.2 | 87.9-90.3 |
| North West | 733 | 90.9 | 88.0-93.1 |
| Gauteng | 2,365 | 89.5 | 86.9-91.6 |
| Mpumalanga | 2,043 | 87.4 | 84.8-89.6 |
| Limpopo | 3,376 | 87.3 | 85.5-88.8 |
| Type of school |  |  |  |
| Primary | 10,891 | 88.3 | 87.3-89.3 |
| Secondary/high | 7,543 | 88.2 | 86.9-89.4 |
| Combined/intermediate | 2,375 | 87.9 | 85.6-89.8 |
| Special school | 116 | 93.8 | 85.8-97.4 |
| Description of household situation |  |  |  |
| Not enough money for basic things like food and clothes | 1,536 | 90 | 88.2-91.6 |
| Have money for food and clothes, but short on many other things | 8,506 | 90 | 89.1-90.8 |
| We have most of the important things, but few luxury goods | 8,915 | 87.6 | 86.6-88.6 |
| Some money for extra things such as going away for holidays | 1,676 | 81.6 | 79.0-84.0 |

## HIV knowledge

A knowledge index that classified educators as having either high or low knowledge was created based on the knowledge statements using factorial analysis (see Appendix 1). HIV knowledge was overall high (89.5\%) with no difference by sex. Generally the highest levels of HIV knowledge were found amongst educators who were 18-24 years old ( $94.1 \%$ ), White ( $93.0 \%$ ) and Coloured ( $92.9 \%$ ), teaching in urban formal areas ( $90.6 \%$ ) and rural formal areas $(90.1 \%)$ and who were based in the Northern Cape (94.8\%).

Table 27: HIV knowledge levels by demographic characteristics

|  |  | Low level of knowledge |  | High level of knowledge |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI |
| Total | 20,664 | 10.5 | 9.9-11.1 | 89.5 | 88.9-90.1 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 5,989 | 11 | 9.9-12.2 | 89 | 87.8-90.1 |
| Female | 14,650 | 10.3 | 9.6-11.0 | 89.7 | 89.0-90.4 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 16,618 | 11.2 | 10.5-11.9 | 88.8 | 88.1-89.5 |
| White | 1,848 | 7 | 5.8-8.5 | 93 | 91.5-94.2 |
| Coloured | 1,536 | 7.1 | 5.5-9.1 | 92.9 | 90.9-94.5 |
| Indian/Asian | 636 | 11.9 | 8.9-15.8 | 88.1 | 84.2-91.1 |
| Age group |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 630 | 5.9 | 4.1-8.3 | 94.1 | 91.7-95.9 |
| 25-34 | 3,250 | 8.4 | 7.3-9.6 | 91.6 | 90.4-92.7 |
| 35-44 | 5,247 | 10.5 | 9.4-11.6 | 89.5 | 88.4-90.6 |
| 45-54 | 8,473 | 11.1 | 10.3-12.1 | 88.9 | 87.9-89.7 |
| 55+ | 3,052 | 12.1 | 10.6-13.7 | 87.9 | 86.3-89.4 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 16,618 | 11.2 | 10.5-11.9 | 88.8 | 88.1-89.5 |
| White | 1,848 | 7 | 5.8-8.5 | 93 | 91.5-94.2 |
| Coloured | 1,536 | 7.1 | 5.5-9.1 | 92.9 | 90.9-94.5 |
| Indian/Asian | 636 | 11.9 | 8.9-15.8 | 88.1 | 84.2-91.1 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 7,166 | 9.4 | 8.5-10.5 | 90.6 | 89.5-91.5 |
| Urban informal | 2,378 | 10.3 | 8.7-12.1 | 89.7 | 87.9-91.3 |
| Rural formal | 5,584 | 9.9 | 8.8-11.0 | 90.1 | 89.0-91.2 |
| Rural informal | 4,677 | 12.8 | 11.6-14.2 | 87.2 | 85.8-88.4 |
| Province |  |  |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,566 | 6.9 | 5.2-9.1 | 93.1 | 90.9-94.8 |
| Eastern Cape | 2,688 | 9.3 | 7.9-11.0 | 90.7 | 89.0-92.1 |
| Northern Cape | 399 | 5.2 | 2.8-9.5 | 94.8 | 90.5-97.2 |
| Free State | 1,716 | 9.9 | 8.3-11.7 | 90.1 | 88.3-91.7 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5,903 | 14 | 12.8-15.3 | 86 | 84.7-87.2 |
| North West | 717 | 10.5 | 8.3-13.2 | 89.5 | 86.8-91.7 |
| Gauteng | 2,317 | 9.8 | 8.3-11.4 | 90.2 | 88.6-91.7 |
| Mpumalanga | 2,012 | 10.5 | 8.7-12.6 | 89.5 | 87.4-91.3 |
| Limpopo | 3,346 | 10.6 | 9.1-12.3 | 89.4 | 87.7-90.9 |

## Attitudes towards PLHIV

The majority of educators had positive attitudes toward people living with HIV. For example, $88.6 \%$ of educators would be willing to buy food from a shopkeeper who they know had HIV and $92.5 \%$ were willing to care for a family member with HIV (Table 28). Positive attitudes toward PLHIV did not differ considerably by age group. The overwhelming majority of educators across all age groups agreed that they would be "comfortable talking to at least one member of their family about HIV/AIDS" (Range: 92.6\%-93.8\%). However, concerns about disclosure of a family member's HIV positive status were apparent among both older and younger educators and generally across provinces, with majority of these responses arising from KwaZulu-Natal and Mpumalanga (Range 65.9\% - 71.9\%).

Table 28: HIV stigma related attitudes

| Variable | Total | $\%$ | $95 \% \mathrm{CI}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| If you knew that a shopkeeper or food seller had HIV, would <br> you buy food? | 21,138 | 88.6 | $87.8-89.3$ |
| Would you be willing to care for a family member with AIDS? | 21,125 | 92.5 | $91.9-93.1$ |
| If a teacher has HIV but is not sick, he or she should be <br> allowed to continue teaching? | 21,116 | 94.7 | $94.3-95.2$ |
| Is it a waste of money to train or give a promotion to someone <br> with HIV/AIDS? | 21,103 | 10.4 | $9.8-11.1$ |
| Would you want to keep the HIV positive status of a family <br> member a secret? | 21,077 | 63.1 | $62.1-64.1$ |
| Are you comfortable talking to at least one member of your <br> family about HIV/AIDS? | 21,097 | 92.9 | $92.4-93.3$ |
| A person would be foolish to marry a person who is living with <br> HIVIAIDS. | 21,080 | 18.3 | $17.5-19.2$ |

*multiple responses were allowed

## Sexually transmitted infections

Only a small proportion of educators reported having been diagnosed with an STI three months prior to the survey ( $1.2 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}: 1.1-1.4]$ ). The most commonly reported symptoms were genital sores/ulcers $-1.5 \%$ [95\% CI: 1.3-1.8] reported sores or ulcers on genital organs, $0.6 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{CI}: 0.5-0.7$ ] reported genital warts, and $0.9 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{CI}: 0.7-1.1$ ] reported abnormal penile discharge (among males).

Over one third (36.8\%) of those who indicated that they had an STI in the last three months were HIV positive (Table 29). Among this group, $33.0 \%$ reported an ulcer, $31.3 \%$ male urethral discharge and $25.0 \%$ genital warts. Compared to the 2004 Educator survey results, all categories of STI infection among those who are HIV positive have increased. For example, in 2004, $23.1 \%$ compared to $36.8 \%$ were diagnosed with an STI in the last 3 months. The data shows that the likelihood of reporting having had an STI is higher among HIV positive educators.

Table 29: Nature of reported STI and HIV status among educators reporting having had an STI in the past 3 months (1.2\%)

| Variable | Total | HIV+ \% | 95\% CI |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| Diagnosed with STI in the last three months |  |  |  |  |
| Yes | 238 | 36.8 | $28.4-46.0$ |  |
| No | 15,814 | 15.0 | $14.1-16.0$ |  |
| Sores/ulcers on genital organs in the last three months |  |  |  |  |
| Yes | 257 | 33.0 | $24.3-43.1$ |  |
| No | 15,626 | 15.0 | $14.2-16.0$ |  |
| Abnormal penile discharge |  |  |  |  |
| Yes | 83 | 31.3 | $20.0-45.4$ |  |
| No | 9,670 | 14.6 | $13.6-15.7$ |  |
| Genital warts | 104 |  |  |  |
| Yes | 15,709 | 25.0 | $16.8-35.6$ |  |
| No | 15.2 | $14.3-16.2$ |  |  |

## Health Status of South African educators

## General health

More than half of educators ( $57.3 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}: 56.3-58.3]$ ) rated their health as good or excellent, $(20.8 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ : 19.9-21.7]) and $20.8 \%$ ( $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}: 19.9-21.7$ ) rated themselves as being in fair health.

Only $11.8 \%$ of the educators indicated that they had been hospitalised in the past 12 months. Among all educators, $8.0 \%$ had been admitted once, while $3.8 \%$ were admitted two or more times (Figure 13).

Figure 13: Number of times admitted to hospital during the past 12 months


Among educators who had been hospitalized (11.8\%), the majority ( $64,4 \%,[95 \% \mathrm{Cl}: 61.8-66.9]$ ) spent a week or less in hospital, while just more than one in ten spent about 2 weeks ( $11 \%,[95 \% \mathrm{CI}: 9.6-12.6]$ ), and a further $5.7 \%,[95 \%$ $\mathrm{Cl}: 4.6-6.9$ ] said they spent more than two weeks.

## Physical and mental health

The majority of educators ( $75 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{CI}$ : 73.7-75.8]) reported having been physically well in the past year, while $22.8 \%$ reported having been unwell for 1-7 days, and almost $3.0 \%$ had been ill for 2 or more weeks. Most educators (71.3\% [95\% CI: 70.2-72.3]) reported that their emotional and mental health was not a problem. A lower proportion reported that they had not been well for one week or more (25.8\%). A high proportion of educators ( $83.8 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ : 83.0-84.7]) said poor physical or mental health did not keep them from doing daily activities, whereas $14 \%$ ( $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ : 13.3-14.9) said they could not carry out their normal tasks for 1-7 days because of poor health. A low proportion ( $1.1 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}: 0.9-1.4]$ ) reported not being able to carry out their tasks for two weeks and more.

## Utilization of health services

Overall, $61.1 \%$, of educators reported visiting a health practitioner in the last 6 months (Table ). Utilization of health services was lower amongst African (59.5\%) as compared to other race groups. The utilization was highest amongst educators aged 55 years and above as compared to other age groups. Utilization was highest in North West (72.8\%) and lowest in Mpumalanga (53.1\%).
Table 30: Profile of educators' health seeking behaviour over time

| Variable |  | Within the past six months |  | More than six months but not more than a year ago |  | More than one year ago |  | Never |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI |
| Total | 20510 | 61.1 | 60.0-62.3 | 20.8 | 19.9-21.7 | 13.6 | 12.9-14.3 | 4.5 | 4.0-5.0 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 5961 | 53.7 | 51.9-55.6 | 23.1 | 21.6-24.6 | 17.3 | 15.9-18.7 | 5.9 | 5.2-6.8 |
| Female | 14549 | 64.3 | 63.1-65.6 | 19.8 | 18.8-20.8 | 12.0 | 11.2-12.8 | 3.9 | 3.4-4.5 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 16492 | 59.5 | 58.2-60.8 | 21.0 | 20.0-22.0 | 14.2 | 13.3-15.0 | 5.3 | 4.8-5.9 |
| White | 1832 | 67.6 | 64.3-70.8 | 21.2 | 18.6-24.0 | 10.6 | 8.8-12.7 | 0.6 | 0.3-1.2 |
| Coloured | 1545 | 67.2 | 63.9-70.3 | 18.3 | 16.0-21.0 | 12.6 | 10.6-14.9 | 1.9 | 1.3-2.8 |
| Indian/Asian | 637 | 67.8 | 61.1-73.8 | 20.4 | 16.0-25.7 | 9.9 | 7.1-13.8 | 1.9 | 0.9-3.8 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 625 | 60.0 | 54.6-65.1 | 20.8 | 17.3-24.8 | 15.8 | 12.6-19.5 | 3.5 | 2.1-5.6 |
| 25-34 | 3252 | 56.6 | 54.2-59.0 | 21.2 | 19.5-23.1 | 16.5 | 14.8-18.4 | 5.6 | 4.6-6.9 |
| 35-44 | 5229 | 57.1 | 55.1-59.1 | 22.9 | 21.3-24.7 | 15.1 | 13.9-16.5 | 4.8 | 4.1-5.7 |
| 45-54 | 8391 | 63.1 | 61.5-64.6 | 20.3 | 19.1-21.5 | 12.0 | 11.1-13.0 | 4.6 | 3.9-5.3 |
| 55+ | 3022 | 67.3 | 64.9-69.7 | 18.3 | 16.3-20.4 | 11.6 | 10.1-13.4 | 2.8 | 2.0-3.7 |
| Province |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1580 | 65.6 | 62.4-68.7 | 19.7 | 17.0-22.8 | 12.8 | 10.6-15.4 | 1.9 | 1.2-2.9 |
| Eastern Cape | 2659 | 59.9 | 56.9-62.8 | 22.1 | 19.8-24.6 | 15.4 | 13.4-17.6 | 2.6 | 1.9-3.6 |
| Northern Cape | 396 | 66.2 | 58.4-73.2 | 20.5 | 15.5-26.7 | 12.3 | 8.7-17.3 | 0.9 | 0.4-2.1 |
| Free State | 1719 | 72.4 | 69.6-75.1 | 19.4 | 16.7-22.3 | 6.6 | 5.5-7.8 | 1.6 | 1.1-2.4 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5914 | 59.1 | 56.7-61.4 | 23 | 21.1-25.0 | 13.6 | 12.2-15.1 | 4.4 | 3.5-5.4 |
| North West | 701 | 72.8 | 68.1-76.9 | 15.4 | 12.4-19.0 | 9.9 | 7.4-13.0 | 1.9 | 1.2-3.1 |


| Variable |  | Within the past six months |  | More than six months but not more than a year ago |  | More than one year ago |  | Never |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI |
| Gauteng | 2316 | 62.7 | 59.6-65.8 | 19.7 | 17.6-22.0 | 12.0 | 10.5-13.7 | 5.6 | 4.3-7.3 |
| Mpumalanga | 1965 | 53.1 | 48.9-57.2 | 19.5 | 17.1-22.1 | 19.5 | 17.0-22.2 | 7.9 | 6.0-10.4 |
| Limpopo | 3280 | 56.4 | 53.8-59.0 | 23 | 21.0-25.1 | 12.5 | 11.1-14.1 | 8.1 | 6.7-9.8 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 7188 | 63.9 | 62.1-65.7 | 20.3 | 19.0-21.8 | 11.9 | 10.9-13.0 | 3.9 | 3.1-4.8 |
| Urban informal | 2369 | 60.8 | 57.1-64.3 | 20.9 | 18.6-23.5 | 12.9 | 10.8-15.5 | 5.4 | 4.0-7.2 |
| Rural formal | 5498 | 59 | 56.5-61.4 | 21.5 | 20.0-23.1 | 14.1 | 12.7-15.6 | 5.4 | 4.4-6.7 |
| Rural informal | 4628 | 59 | 56.8-61.1 | 21 | 19.3-22.9 | 16 | 14.4-17.6 | 4.1 | 3.3-5.1 |
| Type of school |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 10693 | 62.9 | 61.3-64.4 | 19.5 | 18.4-20.7 | 13 | 12.1-14.1 | 4.6 | 3.9-5.4 |
| Secondary/high | 7364 | 59 | 57.1-60.9 | 22.1 | 20.7-23.5 | 14.2 | 13.1-15.5 | 4.7 | 3.9-5.6 |
| Combined/intermediate | 2353 | 59.9 | 56.6-63.1 | 22.1 | 19.7-24.8 | 14.3 | 12.2-16.6 | 3.7 | 2.6-5.2 |
| Special school | 119 | 42.6 | 33.3-52.5 | 43.8 | 33.7-54.4 | 12.4 | 6.3-22.9 | 1.2 | 0.3-4.9 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 11375 | 63.1 | 61.6-64.5 | 20 | 18.9-21.1 | 12.6 | 11.8-13.5 | 4.3 | 3.7-5.0 |
| Non-urban | 8917 | 58.6 | 56.9-60.3 | 21.7 | 20.5-23.0 | 14.9 | 13.8-16.0 | 4.8 | 4.1-5.6 |

## Non-communicable diseases

One of the growing silent epidemics in South Africa is that of non-communicable diseases (NCDs). Most of the educators reported being diagnosed with high blood pressure (22.1\%), diabetes (9.0\%), and stomach ulcers (9.1\%).

Table 31: Prevalence of self-reported non-communicable diseases and other ailments

| Diagnosed with the disease in past 5 years | \% | 95 \% CI |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| High blood pressure | 22.1 | $21.3-23.0$ |
| Stomach ulcer | 9.1 | $8.5-9.8$ |
| Diabetes | 9.0 | $8.4-9.5$ |
| Arthritis | 7.2 | $6.7-7.7$ |
| Asthma | 5.9 | $5.5-6.3$ |
| Lung or breathing problems | 4.3 | $3.9-4.7$ |
| Anaemia | 3.3 | $3.0-3.6$ |
| Heart disease | 3.1 | $2.8-3.4$ |
| Cataracts | 2.7 | $2.3-3.1$ |
| Tuberculosis | 1.7 | $1.5-2.0$ |
| Cancer | 1.3 | $1.1-1.5$ |

## Tuberculosis

## Knowledge about TB

High proportions of educators (87.6\%) correctly identified TB as an airborne infection which is transmitted by a person with TB, while only $29.8 \%$ knew that TB is transmitted through close contact with a person who has untreated TB. The level of correct knowledge about behavioural risk, prevention and cure of TB transmission was generally high amongst educators regardless of race and province.

Although the majority of educators knew that TB is an airborne disease, low proportions of educators in all provinces acknowledged that TB is transmitted through close contact with a person who has untreated TB. The proportions were particularly low for (less than $25 \%$ ) those in the North West, Mpumalanga, and Limpopo provinces.

The majority of educators (82.0\%) had correct knowledge that TB can be prevented when an infected person covers their mouth when coughing or sneezing. A high proportion of educators (94\%) were aware that anybody could get TB and there was no difference by sex, race and province. Notably, only a small proportion of educators (6.9\%) reported that people with TB were always HIV positive. Knowledge that TB can be cured was near-universal $(97 \%$ [95\% CI: 96.5-97.0]). In addition, the majority of educators had correct knowledge about TB treatment: 94.5\% knew that TB can be cured by specific drugs obtained from a health center.

## Prevalence of TB symptoms among Educators

Overall, $10.3 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ : 9.7-11.0] had at least one current self-reported TB related symptom. The prevalence of TBrelated symptoms amongst all age groups ranged between $8.3 \%$ and $11.5 \%$, and there was no major difference by age. Older educators aged $\geq 45$ years ( $10.5 \%-11.5 \%$ ) as well as African educators ( $11.2 \%$ ) self-reported the most TB related symptoms compared to other groups.

Table 32: Prevalence of at least one self-reported TB symptom by sex, age and race

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 20,171 | 10.3 | 9.7-11.0 |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 5,820 | 9.7 | 8.7-10.8 |
| Female | 14,327 | 10.6 | 9.8-11.5 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 609 | 9.4 | 6.7-12.9 |
| 25-34 | 3,158 | 8.3 | 7.1-9.6 |
| 35-44 | 5,141 | 9.7 | 8.6-10.9 |
| 45-54 | 8,292 | 11.5 | 10.4-12.7 |
| 55+ | 2,961 | 10.5 | 9.0-12.2 |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 16,235 | 11.2 | 10.4-12.0 |
| White | 1,803 | 6.0 | 4.5-8.1 |
| Coloured | 1,494 | 7.8 | 6.1-9.8 |
| Indian/Asian | 613 | 8.8 | 6.5-11.8 |

In this survey, $31.9 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{CI}: 30.8-32.9 \%$ ] of educators reported having been screened or examined for TB in the past. Among these $13.7 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}: 12.7-14.9$ ] indicated that they had been diagnosed with TB, with $96 \%$ of those diagnosed reporting that they were treated for TB. Nearly all of those who reported receiving TB treatment [98.2\%, $95 \% \mathrm{CI}: 96.9-98.9$ indicated that they had completed their treatment.

## TB Related Stigma

Educators were asked to respond to a 5 -item social distance scale, which assessed their intention to engage in social and physical interaction with a person who has TB (see Appendix 1). In general, educators were willing to share meals with someone with TB (52.4\%; [95\% CI: 51.3-53.4]), work or study with someone who has TB (78.0\%; [95\% CI: $77.0-79.0]$ ), hug a person with TB (74.9\%; [95\% CI: 73.8-75.9]), kiss someone with TB ( $21.7 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}: 20.8-22.7$ ) and have sex with someone who has TB (33.2\%; [95\% CI: 32.1-34.2).

Results show that there is no difference between males and females in their attitude towards people with TB. However, a higher proportion of White and Indian educators reported that they would not share a meal with someone with TB, ( 54.2 \% and $49.8 \%$ respectively), compared to African (39.2\%) and Colored (33.1\%) educators. Similarly, a higher proportion of White and Indian educators reported that they would not work with or hug a person who has TB compared to African and Coloured educators.

Table 33: Profile of TB stigma related attitudes stratified by sex and race

| Variable | $\%$ | $95 \%$ CI |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| Share meals with someone with TB |  |  |  |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Males | 52.4 | $50.7-54.2$ |  |
| Females | 52.3 | $51.1-53.6$ |  |
| Race |  |  |  |


| Variable | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| African | 53.9 | 52.7-55.0 |
| White | 37.8 | 34.5-41.2 |
| Colored | 57.3 | 53.2-61.3 |
| Indian/Asian | 43.8 | 38.9-48.8 |
| Work or study with someone who has TB |  |  |
| Males | 77.9 | 76.3-79.4 |
| Females | 78.0 | 76.9-79.2 |
| Race |  |  |
| African | 79.6 | 78.6-80.6 |
| White | 66.3 | 63.0-69.4 |
| Colored | 80.9 | 77.8-83.5 |
| Indian/Asian | 60.4 | 55.4-65.2 |
| Hug a person with TB |  |  |
| Sex |  |  |
| Males | 74.3 | 72.7-75.9 |
| Females | 75.1 | 73.9-76.3 |
| Race |  |  |
| African | 77.0 | 75.9-78.1 |
| White | 59.5 | 56.0-62.9 |
| Colored | 77.4 | 74.2-80.3 |
| Indian/Asian | 55.5 | 49.7-61.0 |
| Have sex with someone who has TB |  |  |
| Males | 35.2 | 33.5-36.8 |
| Females | 32.3 | 31.1-33.5 |
| Race |  |  |
| African | 36.7 | 35.5-37.8 |
| White | 17.1 | 15.0-19.5 |
| Colored | 22.1 | 19.3-25.2 |
| Indian/Asian | 14.3 | 10.5-19.1 |

## Substance use

## Alcohol

Most educators (74.7\%) reported that they had consumed not alcohol in the past 12 months. The majority of non-drinkers were female (82.5\%), compared to males (56.1\%). Not consuming alcohol increased with age from $48 \%$ among 18-24 year olds, to $78.9 \%$ among educators aged 55 years and older.

While fewer White educators (41.7\%), had not consumed alcohol in the past 12 months, those who did so were mostly low risk (56.0\%) alcohol drinkers. A lower proportion of widows or widowers (10.3\%) were low risk drinkers. Among educators who had consumed alcohol in the past 12 months, lower income earners were more likely to be to high risk drinkers (11.2\%) in comparison to other income groups. A similar pattern was observed for level of education and household situation. Educators with low socio-economic status were more likely to be high-risk drinkers.

Table 34: Self-reported Alcohol use by selected demographic characteristics

|  |  | Non-drinkers |  | Low-risk drinkers* |  | High-risk drinkers* |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 5,448 | 56.1 | 54.1-58.0 | 34.4 | 32.5-36.3 | 9.6 | 8.5-10.7 |
| Female | 13,739 | 82.5 | 81.1-83.8 | 16.3 | 15.0-17.7 | 1.2 | 0.9-1.5 |
| Age group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 562 | 48.0 | 41.1-55.1 | 47.9 | 40.9-55.0 | 4.0 | 2.6-6.3 |
| 25-34 | 2,933 | 63.3 | 60.6-65.9 | 31.5 | 28.9-34.2 | 5.2 | 4.2-6.4 |
| 35-44 | 4,918 | 75.8 | 73.9-77.7 | 19.8 | 18.1-21.7 | 4.3 | 3.6-5.2 |
| 45-54 | 7,900 | 78.6 | 77.2-79.9 | 18.1 | 16.9-19.5 | 3.3 | 2.8-3.8 |
| 55+ | 2,864 | 78.9 | 76.5-81.1 | 19.0 | 16.8-21.2 | 2.1 | 1.6-2.9 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 15,546 | 79.9 | 78.8-81.0 | 16.1 | 15.1-17.2 | 4 | 3.6-4.4 |
| White | 1,667 | 41.7 | 37.7-45.9 | 56 | 51.8-60.2 | 2.3 | 1.2-4.2 |
| Coloured | 1,380 | 61.9 | 57.6-66.0 | 35.2 | 31.2-39.4 | 2.9 | 2.0-4.1 |
| Indian/Asian | 570 | 66.0 | 59.6-71.9 | 31.9 | 26.1-38.4 | 2.1 | 1.0-4.2 |
| Marital status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 10,708 | 75.1 | 73.6-76.6 | 21.3 | 19.9-22.8 | 3.5 | 3.1-4.1 |
| Not married | 6,175 | 72.5 | 70.6-74.4 | 23.2 | 21.5-25.1 | 4.2 | 3.6-4.9 |
| Divorced / separated | 1,137 | 69.8 | 65.9-73.3 | 27.1 | 23.6-30.9 | 3.2 | 2.2-4.5 |
| Widower / Widow | 1,134 | 87.2 | 84.6-89.4 | 10.3 | 8.3-12.8 | 2.5 | 1.3-4.6 |

## Annual Income

| High | 1,806 | 58.7 | $55.5-62.0$ | 34.3 | $31.2-37.5$ | 7.0 | $5.7-8.6$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Medium | 3,092 | 54.7 | $52.2-57.1$ | 34.4 | $32.0-36.8$ | 10.9 | $9.5-12.5$ |
| Low | 503 | 53.8 | $48.4-59.1$ | 35.0 | $30.2-40.2$ | 11.2 | $8.4-14.9$ |

## Highest qualification

| First degree and above | 4,194 | 56.3 | $54.1-58.5$ | 34.4 | $32.3-36.6$ | 9.3 | $8.1-10.6$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Diplomas | 1,128 | 55.7 | $51.9-59.5$ | 33.7 | $30.0-37.6$ | 10.6 | $8.6-12.9$ |
| Grade 12 and under | 99 | 46.9 | $35.3-58.8$ | 41.7 | $30.9-53.4$ | 11.4 | $5.4-22.5$ |

## Description of household situation

| Not enough money for basic things like <br> food and clothes | 330 | 64 | $57.0-70.4$ | 25.4 | $19.6-32.3$ | 10.6 | $6.9-15.9$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| Have money for food and clothes, but <br> short on many other things | 2,182 | 57.3 | $54.5-60.0$ | 32.3 | $29.6-35.0$ | 10.5 | $8.9-12.3$ |
| We have most of the important things, <br> but few luxury goods | 2,435 | 55.6 | $52.8-58.3$ | 34.8 | $32.2-37.6$ | 9.6 | $8.2-11.2$ |
| Some money for extra things such as <br> going away for holidays | 424 | 44.5 | $38.5-50.7$ | 50.1 | $44.0-56.1$ | 5.4 | $3.4-8.5$ |

[^1]
## Use of alcohol or drugs during sex

A low proportion of educators ( $4.5 \%, 95 \% \mathrm{Cl}: 4.1-5.0$ ) reported that they used alcohol or drugs the last time they had sexual intercourse and among this group, males ( $8.0 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{CI}$ : 7.1-9.0]) were more likely to report that they did so in comparison to females ( $2.6 \%$ [ $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}: 2.2-3.1]$ ).

Alcohol or drug use at last sexual intercourse appeared to decrease with age, and the proportion was higher among educators younger than 35 years of age compared to older educators.

Figure 14: Use of alcohol or drugs during last sexual intercourse, South Africa 2015/2016


## Current Use of Tobacco products

Less than $10 \%$ of educators indicated that they were current users of tobacco products (Table 35). Males were almost four times more likely to use tobacco in comparison to females. Tobacco use appeared to decrease with age and the proportion was higher among educators younger than 35 years of age compared to older educators. Coloured educators (23.3\%) followed by Whites (17.1\%) had a higher proportion of tobacco use compared to Africans and Indians. The use of tobacco products higher in urban formal areas than any other locality type (11.6. \%). The Western Cape, Northern Cape and Free State provinces had a higher proportion of current tobacco users in comparison to other provinces.

Table 35: Self-reported current tobacco use by selected demographic characteristics

| Variable | Total | $\%$ | $95 \%$ CI |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 20,511 | 9.1 | $8.5-9.8$ |
| Sex | 5,949 | 18.1 | $16.8-19.4$ |
| Male | 14,550 | 5.2 | $4.6-5.9$ |
| Female | 658 |  |  |
| Age group | 3,212 | 14.9 | $9.7-22.2$ |
| $18-24$ | 5,251 | 8.2 | $9.5-12.5$ |
| $25-34$ | 8,388 | 8.4 | $7.2-9.4$ |
| $35-44$ |  | $7.7-9.2$ |  |
| $45-54$ |  |  |  |


| Variable | Total | $\%$ | $95 \%$ CI |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| $55+$ | 3,032 | 9.3 | $8.0-10.8$ |  |
| Race | 16,534 | 6.7 | $6.2-7.3$ |  |
| African | 1,819 | 17.1 | $14.5-20.1$ |  |
| White | 1,520 | 23.3 | $20.4-26.4$ |  |
| Coloured | 622 | 9.9 | $7.4-13.2$ |  |
| Indian/Asian |  |  |  |  |
| Locality type | 7,150 | 11.6 | $10.5-12.7$ |  |
| Urban formal | 2,372 | 9.8 | $8.4-11.5$ |  |
| Urban informal | 4,529 | 7.1 | $6.2-8.2$ |  |
| Rural formal |  |  |  |  |
| Rural informal | 1,579 | 16.8 | $14.3-19.6$ |  |
| Province | 2,641 | 7.4 | $6.0-9.1$ |  |
| Western Cape | 404 | 21.9 | $14.3-32.0$ |  |
| Eastern Cape | 1,710 | 12.1 | $10.2-14.2$ |  |
| Northern Cape | 5,832 | 6.1 | $5.3-7.0$ |  |
| Free State | 717 | 10.3 | $8.0-13.1$ |  |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 2,310 | 9.7 | $8.0-11.6$ |  |
| North West | 2,009 | 7.3 | $5.7-9.4$ |  |
| Gauteng | 3,320 | 7.5 | $6.4-8.8$ |  |
| Mpumalanga |  |  |  |  |
| Limpopo |  |  |  |  |

## Drug use

Consistent with previous national surveys, the reported use of illicit drugs together with prescribed drugs was very low. Overall, 1.4 \% of educators reported they had ever smoked marijuana.

## Sedative use

Only $1.7 \%$ indicated that they had used sedatives/sleeping pills.

## Educators' responsibilities and workload

The majority of educators (64.0\%) indicated that teaching was their first choice of career, with $71.8 \%$ also indicating that they had not considered changing their careers. Among those who had considered a career change, ${ }^{1}$ the main reasons were: poor salaries ( $32.1 \%$ ), facing too many demands ( $20.0 \%$ ) and an increased number of learners in the class (10.8\%).

[^2]With regard to workload during the past 3 years, $46.8 \%$ indicated that their workload had increased, while around a third (31.2\%) stated that the workload had remained relatively unchanged. Some $17 \%$ of educators indicated the following reasons for their workload increase: increase in the number of learners in each class; lack of parental involvement; learners having a limited understanding of the language medium used to teach; ill-discipline among learners; shortage of educators, and; educator absenteeism.

Table36: Educator career choices, career changes and workload

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Career choice ( $\mathrm{n}=21,192$ ) |  |  |  |
| Teaching was first choice | 13,636 | 64.0 | 62.9-65.0 |
| Teaching was not first choice | 7,556 | 36.0 | 35.0-37.1 |
| Career change ( $\mathrm{n}=21,177$ ) |  |  |  |
| Had considered changing career | 5,827 | 28.2 | 27.2-29.2 |
| Had not considered changing career | 15,350 | 71.8 | 70.8-72.8 |
| Reasons for considering career change ( $\mathrm{n}=9,778$ ) |  |  |  |
| Class size | 1,058 | 10.8 | 10.2-11.5 |
| Too many demands on educators | 1,958 | 20.0 | 19.2-20.8 |
| Ability to teach effectively compromised by numerous curriculum changes | 907 | 9.3 | 8.7-9.9 |
| Educators have less time for preparation and marking | 555 | 5.7 | 5.2-6.2 |
| Status of profession has declined | 767 | 7.8 | 7.3-8.4 |
| Educators teach subjects for which they are not trained | 462 | 4.7 | 4.3-5.2 |
| Educators feel depressed | 930 | 9.5 | 8.9-10.1 |
| Salaries are poor | 3,142 | 32.1 | 31.2-33.1 |
| Workload in past three years ( $\mathrm{n}=20,382$ ) |  |  |  |
| Increased a lot | 9,169 | 46.8 | 45.7-48.0 |
| Increased a little | 2,856 | 13.8 | 13.2-14.4 |
| Remained the same | 6,596 | 31.2 | 30.1-32.2 |
| Decreased | 1,579 | 7.3 | 6.8-7.8 |
| Do not know | 182 | 0.9 | 0.8-1.1 |
| Reasons for change in workload ( $\mathrm{n}=70,945$ )* |  |  |  |
| Increase in class size | 11,902 | 16.8 | 16.5-17.1 |
| Learners limited understanding of the language used to teach | 11,849 | 16.7 | 16.4-17.0 |
| Lack of parental involvement in children's education | 11,861 | 16.7 | 16.4-17.0 |
| Shortage of educators | 11,809 | 16.6 | 16.4-16.9 |
| Absenteeism among colleagues | 11,717 | 16.5 | 16.2-17.8 |
| Lack of discipline amongst learners | 11,807 | 16.6 | 16.4-16.9 |

[^3]According to the South African Schools Act, a maximum of 40 learners is the recommended class size for learners in Grades 1 to 12, while for Grade $R$ the recommendation is 30 learners per class (Government Gazette, 2013). Large class sizes of above 40 learners were found in Gauteng (42.0\%), Eastern Cape (43.4\%), North West (43.8\%), KwaZulu-Natal (44.0\%), Mpumalanga (45.3\%) and Limpopo (49.1\%) while those in the Northern Cape (36.0\%), Western Cape (37.9\%) and Free State (39.4\%) were more likely to have fewer than 40 learners each. All school localities had average class sizes of over 40 learners, with higher class sizes being found in formal rural areas ( 45.4 learners), informal rural areas (45.1 learners) and informal urban areas (44.9).

The majority of educators taught two or more subjects, with the lowest average number of subjects being taught being in secondary schools ( 1.91 subjects). Educators in Western Cape, Eastern Cape and Northern Cape provinces taught the highest number of subjects. The average number of subjects taught by educators in rural schools was slightly higher compared to the number of subjects taught by educators teaching in urban areas.

Educators in the North West and Limpopo provinces had the most teaching experience (19.2 years and 19.4 years respectively). KwaZulu-Natal educators had the least amount of teaching experience (14.8 years). Coloured (18.9\%) and Indian/Asian (18.8\%) educators had the most years of teaching experience among all the races.

Table 37: Average class sizes, average number of subjects taught and teaching experience by selected demographic characteristics

| Variable | Average class size |  | Average number of subjects taught |  | Average number of years of teaching experience |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mean (n) | 95\% CI | Mean (n) | 95\% CI | Mean (years) | 95\% CI |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 45.3 | 44.7-45.8 | 2.6 | 2.5-2.6 | 16.4 | 16.2-16.7 |
| White | 31.2 | 30.3-32.0 | 2.3 | 2.3-2.4 | 16.5 | 15.6-17.3 |
| Coloured | 37.9 | 36.9-39.5 | 2.7 | 2.5-2.9 | 18.9 | 18.0-19.9 |
| Indian/Asian | 38.8 | 37.2-40.4 | 2.3 | 2.1-2.5 | 18.8 | 17.5-20.0 |
| Province |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 37.9 | 36.6-39.0 | 2.7 | 2.5-2.9 | 17.9 | 17.0-18.8 |
| Eastern Cape | 43.4 | 41.8-45.00 | 2.7 | 2.6-2.8 | 17.6 | 17.0-18.2 |
| Northern Cape | 36.0 | 32.7-39.3 | 2.7 | 2.4-3.0 | 16.0 | 14.3-17.2 |
| Free State | 39.4 | 37.8-41.0 | 2.4 | 2.3-2.5 | 17.0 | 16.2-17.8 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 44.0 | 42.9-45.2 | 2.6 | 2.6-2.7 | 14.8 | 14.3-15.2 |
| North West | 43.8 | 42.1-45.5 | 2.6 | 2.3-2.8 | 19.4 | 18.2-20.6 |
| Gauteng | 42.0 | 40.4-43.5 | 2.4 | 2.3-2.5 | 15. 7 | 15.0-16.4 |
| Mpumalanga | 45.3 | 43.6-47.0 | 2.3 | 2.2-2.4 | 16.2 | 15.5-16.9 |
| Limpopo | 49.1 | 47.8-50.4 | 2.6 | 2.5-2.7 | 19.2 | 18.7-19.8 |
| Locality Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 40.0 | 39.1-40.9 | 2.5 | 2.4-2.6 | 16.7 | 16.3-17.1 |
| Urban informal | 44.9 | 43.8-46.1 | 2.4 | 2.3-2.6 | 16.8 | 16.0-17.6 |
| Rural formal | 45.4 | 44.4-46.4 | 2.7 | 2.6-2.7 | 17.6 | 17.1-18.1 |
| Rural informal | 45.1 | 44.0-46.2 | 2.7 | 2. 7-2.8 | 15.8 | 15.3-16.2 |


| Variable | Average class size |  | Average number of subjects taught |  | Average number of years of teaching experience |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mean (n) | 95\% CI | Mean (n) | 95\% CI | Mean (years) | 95\% CI |
| School Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary school | 41.7 | 41.0-42.4 | 3.0 | 2.9-3.0 | 17.3 | 16.9-17.6 |
| Secondary school | 45.3 | 44.3-46.3 | 1.9 | 1.9-2.0 | 15.7 | 15.3-16.1 |
| Combined/intermediate | 44.5 | 42.8-46.2 | 2.6 | 2.6-2.7 | 16.8 | 16.2-17.4 |
| Special school | 46.0 | 38.5-53.5 | 2.3 | 1.9-2.8 | 17.7 | 14.2-21.1 |

Subjects taught were grouped according to ten learning areas as indicated in Table 38. The highest proportion (61.1\%) of educators taught foundation languages, which consisted of 33 languages, while the lowest proportion ( $0.8 \%$ ) of educators taught additional languages, which consisted of 28 languages. There were low proportions of educators teaching mathematics (4.7\%), natural sciences (5.0\%) and technology (5.5\%) learning areas. The proportions of educators teaching social sciences ( $6.9 \%$ ) and economics and management (7.2\%) were also relatively low.
Table 38: Subjects taught within each learning area

| Learning Areas | Subjects ( $\mathrm{n}=20750$ ) | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Additional languages | Arabic Second Additional Language ; German Home Language; German Second Additional Language; Gujarati First Additional Language; Gujarati Home Language; Gujarati Second Additional Language ; Hebrew Second Additional Language ; Hindi First Additional Language ; Hindi Home Language; Hindi Second Additional Language; Italian Second Additional Language; Latin Second Additional Language; Modern Greek Second Additional Language Portuguese First Additional Language; Portuguese Home Language; Portuguese Second Additional; Serbian Home Language ; Serbian Second Additional Language; Spanish Second Additional Language; Tamil First Additional Language; Tamil Home Language ; Tamil Second Additional Language ; Telegu First Additional Language; Telegu Home Language; Telegu Second Additional Language; Urdu First Additional Language; Urdu Home Language ; Urdu Second Additional Language | 179 | 0.8 | 0.7-1.0 |
| Arts and culture | Arts and Culture; Dance Studies; Design; Dramatic Arts; Music; Visual Arts | 248 | 1.1 | 1.0-1.3 |
| Life orientation | Life Skills; Life Orientation; Sport and Exercise Science; Religion Studies | 785 | 3.6 | 3.3-3.9 |
| Mathematics | Mathematics; Mathematical Literacy | 1,040 | 4.7 | 4.4-5.1 |
| Natural science | Natural Sciences; Agricultural Management Practices; Agricultural Sciences; Physical Sciences ; Equine Studies; Nautical Science | 1,086 | 5.0 | 4.7-5.4 |
| Technology | Natural Sciences and Technology; Technology; Agricultural Technology; Civil Technology; Electrical Technology; Mechanical Technology; Engineering Graphics and Design; Computer Applications Technology; Information Technology; Consumer Studies | 1,086 | 5.5 | 5.1-6.1 |
| Social science | Social Sciences; Geography; History | 1,453 | 6.9 | 6.4-7.4 |
| Economic and management science | Economic and Management Sciences; Accounting; Business Studies; Economics; Hospitality Studies; Tourism | 1,606 | 7.2 | 6.6-7.7 |
| Foundation languages | Afrikaans First Additional Language; Afrikaans Home Language; Afrikaans Second Additional Language; English First Additional Language ; English Home Language; English Second Additional Language; IsiNdebele First Additional Language; IsiNdebele Home Language; IsiNdebele Second Additional Language; IsiXhosa First Additional Language ; IsiXhosa Home Language; IsiXhosa Second Additional Language; IsiZulu First Additional Language; IsiZulu Home Language; IsiZulu Second Additional Language; Sepedi First Additional Language; Sepedi Home Language; Sepedi Second Additional Language; Sesotho First Additional Language; Sesotho Home Language; Sesotho Second Additional Language; Setswana First Additional Language; Setswana Home Language; Setswana Second Additional Language ; SiSwati First Additional Language; SiSwati Home Language; SiSwati Second Additional Language; Tshivenda First Additional Language; Tshivenda Home Language; Tshivenda Second Additional Language; Xitsonga First Additional Language ; Xitsonga Home Language; Xitsonga Second Additional Language | 12,387 | 61.1 | $\begin{array}{r} 59.7- \\ 62.4 \end{array}$ |
| Other | All other subjects not covered in other categories | 880 | 4.0 | 3.7-4.5 |

A comparison was made of the proportion of educators teaching these learning areas versus the proportion of educators who reported that they were trained to teach the learning areas. With the exception of natural sciences ( $5.0 \%$ versus $5.5 \%$ ) and additional languages ( $0.8 \%$ versus $0.9 \%$ ) more educators were teaching mathematics, life orientation and social sciences, compared to those that were actually trained in those learning areas. The largest variance was observed for mathematics and mathematics literacy, where $4.7 \%$ of educators taught this learning area but only $1.6 \%$ of educators were trained to teach therein. The proportion of educators teaching arts and culture (1.1\%), economics and management (7.2\%) and foundation languages (61.1\%) were similar to the proportion of educators trained to teach these learning areas ( $1.0 \%, 7.1 \%, 61.1 \%$ respectively).

Table 39: Learning areas currently teaching versus learning areas trained to teach

| Learning Areas | Learning Areas <br> Teaching ( $\mathbf{n}=\mathbf{2 0 7 5 0})$ |  |  | Learning Areas Trained to <br> Teach ( $\mathbf{n}=\mathbf{2 0 7 5 0})$ |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Total | $\%$ | $\mathbf{9 5 \%} \mathbf{C l}$ | Total | $\%$ | $95 \%$ CI |
| Mathematics | 1,040 | 4.7 | $4.4-5.1$ | 352 | 1.6 | $1.4-1.9$ |
| Life orientation | 785 | 3.6 | $3.3-3.9$ | 345 | 1.7 | $1.5-2.0$ |
| Natural sciences | 1,086 | 5.0 | $4.7-5.4$ | 1134 | 5.5 | $5.1-5.9$ |
| Technology | 1,086 | 5.5 | $5.1-6.1$ | 703 | 3.5 | $3.1-3.8$ |
| Social sciences | 1,453 | 6.9 | $6.4-7.4$ | 1055 | 5.3 | $4.8-5.8$ |
| Arts and culture | 248 | 1.1 | $1.0-1.3$ | 204 | 1.0 | $0.8-1.3$ |
| Economics and management | 1,606 | 7.2 | $6.6-7.7$ | 1568 | 7.1 | $6.5-7.7$ |
| Foundation languages | 12,387 | 61.1 | $59.7-62.4$ | 12423 | 61.1 | $59.9-62.3$ |
| Additional languages | 179 | 0.8 | $0.7-1.0$ | 196 | 0.9 | $0.7-1.0$ |
| Other | 880 | 4.0 | $3.7-4.5$ | 2590 | 12.4 | $11.7-13.1$ |

We compared the level of training versus teaching at school level (Table 40). Most educators were not teaching at the level they were trained to teach. For example, only $7 \%$ of educators trained to teach at junior secondary school were actually teaching there.

Table 40: Teaching level versus level trained to teach

| Variable | Level Teaching <br> $(\mathbf{n}=20392)$ |  |  | Level Trained to Teach <br> $(\mathbf{n}=19301)$ |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Total | $\%$ | $95 \% \mathbf{C I}$ | Total | $\%$ | $95 \%$ CI |
| Junior primary | 3,760 | 20.4 | $18.9-21.9$ | 3028 | 17.6 | $16.3-19.1$ |
| Senior primary | 3,312 | 16.6 | $15.5-17.7$ | 3429 | 17.9 | $16.9-19.0$ |
| Junior secondary | 1,305 | 6.5 | $5.9-7.3$ | 1199 | 6.6 | $6.0-7.2$ |
| Senior secondary | 6,910 | 30.7 | $28.2-33.4$ | 7840 | 37.9 | $35.5-40.3$ |
| Foundation | 2,790 | 13.5 | $12.6-14.5$ | 2124 | 10.7 | $35.5-40.3$ |
| Intermediary | 2,315 | 12.5 | $11.3-13.3$ | 1681 | 9.4 | $8.6-10.2$ |

## Potential Attrition from the Public Education System ${ }^{2}$

Overall, over one third (34.5\%) of educators indicated they had an intention to leave the education profession. A higher proportion of males ( $40.2 \%$ ) indicated their intention to leave compared to females (32.1\%). Fewer African educators (33.0\%) reported an intention to leave compared to educators from other race groups. Educators who were younger than 35 years were more likely to intend to leave the profession in comparison to older educators. Most educators from the North West province (46.4\%) indicated their intention to leave, with Mpumalanga (26.6\%) and Limpopo (26.5\%) reporting the lowest proportions intending to leave.

Most educators at secondary school level (42.9\%) reported their intention to leave compared to other school types. More educators who were at senior ranks at schools indicated their intention to leave compared to others, for example education specialists (48.3\%). Over a third of educators with a first degree or higher qualification (37.9\%) indicated an intention to leave.

Table 41: Intention to leave by selected demographic characteristics

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 21,077 | 34.5 | 33.4-35.7 |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 6,124 | 40.2 | 38.4-41.9 |
| Female | 14,953 | 32.1 | 30.8-33.4 |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 16,990 | 33.0 | 31.7-34.3 |
| White | 1,875 | 39.2 | 35.3-43.4 |
| Coloured | 1,563 | 41.6 | 37.5-45.8 |
| Indian/Asian | 647 | 43.3 | 38.4-48.2 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 642 | 35.4 | 29.6-41.6 |
| 25-34 | 3,314 | 41.6 | 39.3-44.0 |
| 35-44 | 5,386 | 38.8 | 36.8-40.8 |
| 45-54 | 8,645 | 33.9 | 32.3-35.4 |
| 55+ | 3,103 | 21.6 | 19.6-23.8 |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,596 | 39.7 | 36.0-43.5 |
| Eastern Cape | 2,740 | 30.6 | 27.4-34.1 |
| Northern Cape | 409 | 36.7 | 27.9-46.5 |
| Free State | 1,763 | 42.4 | 38.2-46.7 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5,995 | 29.6 | 27.5-31.8 |
| North West | 738 | 46.4 | 41.2-51.6 |
| Gauteng | 2,381 | 45.4 | 42.2-48.7 |
| Mpumalanga | 2,059 | 26.6 | 23.9-29.6 |
| Limpopo | 3,421 | 26.5 | 24.0-29.1 |

2 A question to assess the intention to leave the profession and the reasons was asked twice in the survey. We asked this question in the contexts of attrition in general and again when we assessed attrition as it relates to the workload and responsibilities. Although in the majority of cases the proportions were similar we also noted differences and these are reported in the respective sections.

| Variable | Total | $\%$ | $95 \%$ Cl |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type of School | 1,1140 | 30.8 | $29.2-32.4$ |
| Primary school | 7,779 | 42.9 | $41.0-44.8$ |
| Secondary/high school | 1,943 | 27.9 | $24.5-31.6$ |
| Combined/intermediate | 14 | 18.8 | $5.5-48.0$ |
| Special school | 73 | 22.7 | $10.6-42.2$ |
| Other (specify) |  |  |  |
| Position in School | 16,123 | 34.4 | $33.1-35.7$ |
| Teacher/educator | 1,309 | 35.1 | $31.8-38.7$ |
| Senior teacher | 2,113 | 37.9 | $35.3-40.6$ |
| Head of department | 1,449 | 48.3 | $30.8-66.2$ |
| Education specialist |  |  | $27.2-33.4$ |
| Deputy principal/Principal | 15,535 | 37.9 | $36.6-39.2$ |
| Highest Educational Qualification | 4,826 | 27.0 | $25.2-28.8$ |
| First degree and above | 629 | 12.4 | $9.8-15.4$ |
| Diplomas |  |  |  |
| Grade 12 and under |  |  |  |

With regard to intention to leave, the main reasons cited were low salary (40.0\%), followed by workload (25.6\%). In addition, among those who indicated low salary as their main concern, high proportions were African (43.6\%), male (44.9\%), aged 35-44 years (43.7\%), from Limpopo province (52.7\%), and teaching in an urban informal locality (45.9\%). Females (28.8\%) and educators from the Free State (32.7\%), North West (29.4\%) and Mpumalanga (28.8\%) as well as those teaching in rural informal areas (28.7\%) indicated workload as the primary reason for intending to leave.
Table 42: Reasons cited for intending to leave the education profession by selected demographic characteristics

|  | Inability to cope with CAPS |  | Workload |  | Low salary |  | Violence at school |  | III-discipline of learners/students |  | HIVIAIDS |  | Other |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \% | 95\%CI | \% | 95\%CI | \% | 95\%CI | \% | 95\%CI | \% | 95\%CI | \% | 95\%CI | \% | 95\%CI |  |
| Total | 7.2 | 6.3-8.1 | 25.6 | 23.9-27.3 | 40.0 | 38.0-41.9 | 1.2 | 0.9-1.6 | 11.8 | 10.7-13.1 | 0.1 | 0.0-0.1 | 14.2 | 13.0-15.5 | 5900 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 6.4 | 5.1-8.0 | 19.8 | 17.6-22.2 | 44.9 | 42.0-47.8 | 1.2 | 0.8-1.9 | 10.7 | 9.1-12.5 | 0.1 | 0.0-0.2 | 17.0 | 14.9-19.2 | 2039 |
| Female | 7.6 | 6.6-8.8 | 28.8 | 26.7-30.9 | 37.3 | 34.8-39.8 | 1.2 | 0.8-1.7 | 12.4 | 11.0-14.1 | 0.1 | 0.0-0.2 | 12.7 | 11.2-14.3 | 3861 |
| Age group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <24 | 5.4 | 2.4-11.5 | 25.2 | 18.5-33.4 | 33.8 | 25.8-42.9 | 1.3 | 0.4-4.3 | 18.1 | 12.8-24.8 | 0.0 |  | 16.3 | 10.6-24.1 | 197 |
| 25-34 | 4.6 | 3.5-6.2 | 20.1 | 17.4-23.1 | 40.7 | 36.6-44.8 | 2.0 | 1.3-3.1 | 14.6 | 12.1-17.5 | 0.1 | 0.0-0.4 | 17.9 | 15.3-20.8 | 1191 |
| 35-44 | 6.9 | 5.6-8.5 | 25.8 | 23.0-28.8 | 43.7 | 40.1-47.3 | 1.1 | 0.6-2.1 | 9.3 | 7.7-11.2 | 0.0 | 0.0-0.2 | 13.2 | 11.3-15.3 | 1626 |
| 45-54 | 8.3 | 6.9-9.9 | 27.4 | 24.8-30.2 | 40.2 | 37.3-43.3 | 0.7 | 0.5-1.2 | 10.4 | 8.9-12.2 | 0.1 | 0.0-0.2 | 12.9 | 11.3-14.7 | 2334 |
| 55+ | 9.1 | 6.5-12.6 | 28.6 | 23.7-34.1 | 29.0 | 24.7-33.7 | 1.6 | 0.7-3.5 | 16.9 | 13.0-21.6 | 0.2 | 0.1-0.7 | 14.6 | 11.1-18.9 | 550 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 8.0 | 7.0-9.1 | 25.8 | 23.8-27.8 | 43.6 | 41.3-45.9 | 1.1 | 0.8-1.6 | 8.9 | 7.8-10.2 | 0.1 | 0.0-0.1 | 12.6 | 11.4-13.8 | 4481 |
| White | 3.2 | 2.0-5.1 | 25.4 | 20.7-30.8 | 29.6 | 25.2-34.4 | 1.0 | 0.4-2.3 | 20.4 | 16.0-25.8 | 0.2 | 0.1-0.8 | 20.1 | 16.2-24.8 | 611 |
| Coloured | 6.0 | 4.0-8.8 | 23.8 | 19.5-28.8 | 26.2 | 20.2-33.3 | 1.8 | 1.0-3.3 | 23.0 | 19.0-27.6 | 0.1 | 0.0-0.6 | 19.1 | 15.3-23.5 | 558 |
| Indian/Asian | 4.6 | 2.8-7.6 | 27.4 | 21.4-34.3 | 28.8 | 22.5-36.1 | 2.1 | 0.8-5.0 | 19.2 | 13.6-26.5 | 0.0 |  | 17.9 | 13.0-24.2 | 242 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 6.2 | 5.2-7.5 | 24.6 | 22.3-27.1 | 35.9 | 32.9-38.9 | 1.3 | 0.9-1.9 | 15.0 | 13.1-17.1 | 0.1 | 0.0-0.2 | 16.9 | 14.9-19.2 | 2489 |
| Urban informal | 5.6 | 3.8-8.3 | 23.0 | 19.0-27.4 | 45.9 | 39.5-52.5 | 1.0 | 0.4-2.2 | 12.4 | 9.4-16.3 | 0.0 |  | 12.1 | 9.5-15.2 | 762 |
| Rural formal | 8.3 | 6.5-10.5 | 27.3 | 23.8-31.0 | 41.7 | 37.9-45.6 | 1.4 | 0.7-2.7 | 9.3 | 7.0-12.1 | 0.1 | 0.0-0.3 | 12.0 | 9.9-14.4 | 1349 |
| Rural informal | 9.2 | 6.9-12.2 | 28.7 | 25.0-32.7 | 43.0 | 39.0-47.1 | 1.0 | 0.5-1.8 | 6.8 | 5.0-9.0 | 0.1 | 0.0-0.4 | 11.3 | 9.3-13.7 | 1050 |
| Province |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 6.5 | 4.2-10.0 | 27.7 | 23.1-32.8 | 22.1 | 16.4-29.1 | 1.4 | 0.7-2.8 | 23.3 | 18.6-28.7 | 0.1 | 0.0-0.6 | 18.9 | 15.0-23.5 | 505 |
| Eastern Cape | 9.2 | 6.5-13.0 | 24.8 | 20.0-30.3 | 41.8 | 36.3-47.5 | 0.6 | 0.2-1.8 | 10.2 | 7.5-13.8 | 0.0 |  | 13.4 | 9.6-18.4 | 743 |


|  | Inability to cope with CAPS |  | Workload |  | Low salary |  | Violence at school |  | III-discipline of learners/students |  | HIVIAIDS |  | Other |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \% | 95\%CI | \% | 95\%CI | \% | 95\%CI | \% | 95\%CI | \% | 95\%CI | \% | 95\%CI | \% | 95\%CI |  |
| Northern Cape | 7.8 | 3.8-15.2 | 28.3 | 19.3-39.5 | 23.0 | 14.7-34.2 | 1.8 | 0.5-6.7 | 24.5 | 16.5-34.8 | 0.0 |  | 14.5 | 9.5-21.5 | 132 |
| Free State | 9.9 | 7.8-12.5 | 32.7 | 27.2-38.7 | 31.8 | 26.5-37.7 | 1.0 | 0.4-2.5 | 8.7 | 6.2-12.1 | 0.3 | 0.1-1.1 | 15.6 | 12.4-19.5 | 576 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 7.3 | 5.8-9.2 | 20.6 | 18.1-23.4 | 44.9 | 41.5-48.3 | 2.3 | 1.4-3.8 | 10.7 | 8.8-13.1 | 0.2 | 0.1-0.6 | 13.9 | 11.8-16.4 | 1533 |
| North West | 5.0 | 3.0-8.3 | 29.4 | 22.0-38.2 | 45.2 | 36.5-54.2 | 0.0 |  | 10.4 | 6.3-16.6 | 0.0 |  | 9.9 | 7.1-13.7 | 258 |
| Gauteng | 5.9 | 4.4-7.8 | 24.9 | 21.4-28.8 | 40.1 | 35.6-44.7 | 1.0 | 0.5-1.8 | 13.1 | 10.5-16.4 | 0.0 |  | 15.1 | 12.6-18.0 | 951 |
| Mpumalanga | 8.7 | 5.9-12.6 | 28.8 | 23.1-35.1 | 41.4 | 35.5-47.6 | 1.1 | 0.4-2.9 | 6.5 | 3.6-11.5 | 0.0 |  | 13.5 | 10.1-17.7 | 425 |
| Limpopo | 4.6 | 3.0-7.0 | 22.4 | 18.9-26.5 | 52.7 | 48.6-56.8 | 1.5 | 0.8-2.7 | 6.8 | 5.0-9.2 | 0.1 | 0.0-0.6 | 11.9 | 9.4-15.0 | 779 |

Job satisfaction and stress at work
Around half of educators (51.9\%) expressed a moderate degree of satisfaction with their jobs. Educators who reported the lowest job satisfaction were White (23.4\%), aged 18-24 years (19.4\%), teaching in rural informal areas (18.7\%), from Mpumalanga (18.2\%) and KwaZulu-Natal (19.7), teaching in combined/intermediate schools (20.3\%) and holding the rank of education specialists (15.7\%).

Table 43: Job satisfaction index

| Variable | Low |  | Medium |  | High |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI |  |
| Total | 25.2 | 24.0-26.3 | 51.9 | 50.7-53.0 | 23 | 21.9-24.0 | 15,809 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 24.8 | 23.0-26.7 | 50.4 | 48.3-52.4 | 24.8 | 23.1-26.7 | 4,450 |
| Female | 25.3 | 24.0-26.7 | 52.5 | 51.1-53.9 | 22.2 | 21.0-23.3 | 11,359 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 24.8 | 23.6-26.1 | 51.4 | 50.0-52.7 | 23.8 | 22.6-25.0 | 12,776 |
| White | 23.4 | 20.0-27.3 | 54.7 | 50.8-58.6 | 21.8 | 18.3-25.8 | 1,303 |
| Coloured | 27.1 | 23.6-30.9 | 55.5 | 51.5-59.4 | 17.4 | 15.0-20.2 | 1,236 |
| Indian/Asian | 36.4 | 29.1-44.3 | 45.5 | 38.5-52.6 | 18.2 | 13.3-24.3 | 483 |

Age group

| $18-24$ | 19.4 | $15.5-24.0$ | 59.5 | $53.8-65.0$ | 21.1 | $17.0-25.8$ | 512 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $25-34$ | 24 | $21.7-26.5$ | 52.1 | $49.4-54.8$ | 23.9 | $21.6-26.4$ | 2,532 |
| $35-44$ | 26.5 | $24.6-28.6$ | 49.7 | $47.4-52.0$ | 23.8 | $21.7-25.9$ | 3,864 |
| $45-54$ | 25.4 | $23.8-27.2$ | 52.5 | $50.7-54.2$ | 22.1 | $20.7-23.6$ | 6,533 |
| $55+$ | 24.8 | $22.3-27.5$ | 51.7 | $49.0-54.3$ | 23.6 | $21.4-25.9$ | 2,369 |
| Total | 25.2 | $24.0-26.3$ | 51.9 | $50.7-53.0$ | 23 | $21.9-24.0$ | 15,810 |

Locality type,

| Urban formal | 30.3 | $28.5-32.1$ | 51 | $49.4-52.6$ | 18.8 | $17.4-20.2$ | 7,216 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Urban informal | 30 | $26.3-33.9$ | 50.4 | $47.1-53.8$ | 19.6 | $17.1-22.3$ | 2,372 |
| Rural formal | 22.8 | $20.8-25.0$ | 52.2 | $50.3-54.0$ | 25 | $23.0-27.1$ | 5,596 |
| Rural informal | 18.7 | $16.9-20.7$ | 52.7 | $50.5-54.8$ | 28.6 | $26.6-30.7$ | 4,685 |

## Province

| Western Cape | 25.2 | $21.6-29.2$ | 56.5 | $52.4-60.6$ | 18.2 | $15.1-21.9$ | 1,237 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Eastern Cape | 22.7 | $19.6-26.1$ | 54.7 | $51.6-57.7$ | 22.7 | $19.9-25.7$ | 1,966 |
| Northern Cape | 23.7 | $17.2-31.6$ | 61.3 | $53.2-68.8$ | 15 | $10.1-21.7$ | 301 |
| Free State | 40.3 | $36.1-44.6$ | 44.4 | $41.1-47.8$ | 15.3 | $12.7-18.4$ | 1,368 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 19.7 | $17.5-22.1$ | 50.1 | $48.0-52.3$ | 30.2 | $27.8-32.6$ | 4507 |
| North West | 37.9 | $33.2-42.9$ | 48.1 | $44.1-52.0$ | 14 | $10.7-18.1$ | 579 |
| Gauteng | 31.9 | $29.2-34.8$ | 48 | $44.9-51.0$ | 20.1 | $17.8-22.7$ | 1796 |
| Mpumalanga | 18.2 | $15.4-21.4$ | 56.7 | $52.6-60.6$ | 25.1 | $21.8-28.7$ | 1521 |
| Limpopo | 22.3 | $19.9-24.9$ | 51.8 | $49.2-54.4$ | 25.9 | $23.3-28.8$ | 2536 |

## Type of school

| Primary | 22.9 | $21.5-24.4$ | 53.3 | $51.6-54.9$ | 23.8 | $22.4-25.2$ | 8364 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Secondary/high | 30.3 | $28.3-32.5$ | 49 | $47.0-51.0$ | 20.7 | $18.9-22.6$ | 5491 |
| Combined/intermediate | 20.3 | $17.2-23.7$ | 53.9 | $50.8-57.1$ | 25.8 | $22.5-29.4$ | 1867 |
| Special school | 35.9 | $18.5-57.9$ | 43.5 | $27.4-61.2$ | 20.6 | $11.3-34.8$ | 89 |


| Variable | Low |  | Medium |  | High |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $\%$ | $95 \% ~ C I$ | $\%$ | $95 \% ~ C I$ | $\%$ | $95 \% ~ C I$ |  |  |
| Position in the school | 25.2 | $24.0-26.5$ | 51.9 | $50.6-53.1$ | 22.9 | $21.8-24.1$ | 12061 |  |
| Teacher/educator | 30 | $25.3-35.2$ | 48.7 | $43.5-54.0$ | 21.3 | $17.6-25.5$ | 930 |  |
| Senior teacher | 26.4 | $23.4-29.8$ | 52.3 | $48.8-55.9$ | 21.2 | $18.7-24.0$ | 1608 |  |
| Head of department | 15.7 | $7.9-28.8$ | 69.8 | $52.3-82.9$ | 14.5 | $6.4-29.8$ | 45 |  |
| Education specialist | 19.7 | $16.7-23.1$ | 53.1 | $49.0-57.2$ | 27.2 | $24.0-30.7$ | 1135 |  |
| Deputy principal/Principal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Job-related stress

Overall, $49.7 \%$ of educators expressed a moderate degree of job related stress. The highest stress levels were reported by educators who were Coloured (25.7\%), Indian/Asian (24.0\%), 55 years and above (22.3\%) and teaching in the Western Cape ( $26.8 \%$ ). Stress levels are high among teaching staff compared to non-teaching staff.

Table 44: Profile of job stress by selected demographic characteristics

| Variable | Low |  | Medium |  | High |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI |  |
| Total | 30.9 | 29.7-32.1 | 49.7 | 48.5-50.9 | 19.4 | 18.3-20.5 | 15,822 |
| Sex, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 34.1 | 32.0-36.3 | 46.4 | 44.4-48.4 | 19.5 | 17.9-21.2 | 4,430 |
| Female | 29.5 | 28.2-30.9 | 51.1 | 49.7-52.5 | 19.3 | 18.1-20.6 | 11,392 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 32.5 | 31.1-33.9 | 49.1 | 47.8-50.4 | 18.4 | 17.3-19.6 | 12,771 |
| White | 26.4 | 23.2-29.8 | 52.7 | 48.9-56.5 | 20.9 | 17.2-25.2 | 1,319 |
| Coloured | 22.2 | 19.0-25.7 | 52.1 | 48.3-55.9 | 25.7 | 22.7-28.9 | 1,238 |
| Indian/Asian | 25.9 | 20.6-32.1 | 50.1 | 43.4-56.8 | 24 | 18.4-30.6 | 484 |
| Age group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 31.4 | 26.3-37.0 | 52 | 45.1-58.8 | 16.6 | 12.9-21.2 | 506 |
| 25-34 | 34 | $\begin{gathered} 31.3- \\ 2436.7 \end{gathered}$ | 49.2 | 46.6-51.8 | 16.9 | 15.0-18.9 | 2,543 |
| 35-44 | 30 | 27.9-32.2 | 49.9 | 47.8-52.1 | 20 | 18.4-21.7 | 3,866 |
| 45-54 | 31.2 | 29.4-33.0 | 49.7 | 47.9-51.5 | 19.1 | 17.5-20.8 | 6,534 |
| 55+ | 28.4 | 26.1-30.8 | 49.3 | 46.4-52.2 | 22.3 | 19.9-24.9 | 2,374 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 28.4 | 26.4-30.6 | 51.6 | 49.6-53.6 | 20 | 18.3-21.8 | 5,443 |
| Urban informal | 31.1 | 28.0-34.5 | 49.5 | 46.7-52.4 | 19.3 | 16.9-22.0 | 1,839 |
| Rural formal | 32 | 29.7-34.4 | 48.6 | 46.4-50.8 | 19.4 | 17.1-21.9 | 4,313 |
| Rural informal | 33.6 | 31.1-36.3 | 47.7 | 45.1-50.4 | 18.6 | 16.8-20.6 | 3,561 |
| Province |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 20.7 | 17.8-23.9 | 52.5 | 48.9-56.1 | 26.8 | 23.9-30.0 | 1,237 |


| Variable | Low |  | Medium |  | High |  | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $95 \% \mathrm{CI}$ | $\%$ | $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ | $\%$ | $95 \% \mathrm{CI}$ |  |
| Eastern Cape | 35.9 | $32.2-39.8$ | 45.4 | $42.1-48.8$ | 18.7 | $15.7-22.0$ | 1,968 |
| Northern Cape | 36.3 | $29.6-43.5$ | 50.4 | $42.6-58.2$ | 13.3 | $9.2-18.9$ | 301 |
| Free State | 22.6 | $19.7-25.7$ | 57 | $53.6-60.4$ | 20.4 | $17.5-23.6$ | 1,375 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 24.9 | $22.7-27.3$ | 52 | $49.8-54.2$ | 23 | $20.9-25.3$ | 4,506 |
| North West | 27.7 | $23.5-32.4$ | 51.6 | $46.3-56.8$ | 20.7 | $14.9-28.0$ | 577 |
| Gauteng | 34.3 | $31.1-37.6$ | 50.6 | $47.6-53.5$ | 15.2 | $13.1-17.5$ | 1,799 |
| Mpumalanga | 36.3 | $32.6-40.2$ | 48.4 | $44.8-52.0$ | 15.3 | $12.3-18.8$ | 1,515 |
| Limpopo | 38.7 | $36.0-41.6$ | 42.8 | $40.3-45.3$ | 18.5 | $16.5-20.6$ | 2,546 |
| Type of school |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 29.9 | $28.3-31.6$ | 50.4 | $48.8-52.0$ | 19.7 | $18.2-21.3$ | 8,358 |
| Secondary/high | 31.1 | $29.1-33.1$ | 49 | $47.2-50.9$ | 19.8 | $18.2-21.6$ | 5,513 |
| Combined/intermediate | 35.2 | $31.3-39.3$ | 47.8 | $44.1-51.6$ | 17 | $14.6-19.6$ | 1,865 |
| Special school | 27.6 | $16.0-43.2$ | 59.5 | $42.8-74.3$ | 12.9 | $7.3-21.9$ | 88 |
| Position in the school |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teacher/educator | 30.7 | $29.4-32.0$ | 50.4 | $49.1-51.7$ | 18.9 | $17.8-20.1$ | 12,068 |
| Senior teacher | 27.8 | $23.8-32.2$ | 50 | $44.9-55.1$ | 22.2 | $18.6-26.2$ | 933 |
| Head of department | 29.6 | $26.4-33.1$ | 48.5 | $44.9-52.1$ | 21.9 | $18.9-25.1$ | 1,622 |
| Education specialist | 20.4 | $10.1-36.8$ | 65.4 | $45.6-81.1$ | 14.2 | $4.9-34.6$ | 40 |
| Deputy principal/Principal | 37.7 | $33.5-42.1$ | 44.2 | $40.3-48.1$ | 18.1 | $15.3-21.3$ | 1,129 |

With regard to intention to leave, educators who had low job satisfaction expressed a higher intention to leave the profession (57.2\%), while educators who had high job stress had higher intention to leave the profession (42.2\%).

## General morale at work

Around two fifths of educators (41.9\%) reported high morale. Low morale was reported by a smaller proportion of educators, including among males (14.4\%), Indian/Asian educators (25.3\%), educators aged 45-54 years (14.2\%), those teaching in urban formal locales (14.7\%), those in the Free State (20.2\%) and North West (20.0\%), those who were qualified with a first degree or higher (13.1\%), at the level of head of department and senior educators (14.9\% respectively) and teaching in special school (18.7\%). Those with more years of teaching experience had lower morale compared to those with fewer years of teaching experience.
Table 45: Profile of morale among educators by selected demographic characteristics

|  |  |  | High |  | Low |  | Neither high nor low | Varies som | mes low, high |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI |
| Total | 21,121 | 41.9 | 40.6-43.3 | 12.2 | 11.5-13.1 | 22 | 21.1-22.9 | 23.8 | 22.8-24.8 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 6,135 | 41.2 | 39.3-43.2 | 14.4 | 13.2-15.7 | 22.2 | 20.6-23.9 | 22.1 | 20.7-23.6 |
| Female | 14,961 | 42.2 | 40.7-43.7 | 11.3 | 10.5-12.2 | 21.9 | 20.9-22.9 | 24.6 | 23.4-25.8 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 16,993 | 41.3 | 39.9-42.7 | 11.8 | 11.0-12.7 | 23.7 | 22.7-24.8 | 23.2 | 22.1-24.3 |
| White | 1,881 | 56.4 | 51.9-60.8 | 8 | 6.1-10.6 | 13.2 | 11.0-15.8 | 22.3 | 19.2-25.8 |
| Coloured | 1,572 | 33.6 | 29.7-37.9 | 17.8 | 15.0-20.9 | 16.6 | 14.4-19.0 | 32 | 28.8-35.4 |
| Indian/Asian | 648 | 33.4 | 26.7-40.9 | 25.3 | 19.3-32.4 | 16.6 | 13.2-20.6 | 24.7 | 20.4-29.5 |
| Age group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 641 | 52.9 | 47.0-58.7 | 4.9 | 3.1-7.7 | 19.5 | 15.8-23.9 | 22.7 | 18.8-27.1 |
| 25-34 | 3,321 | 50.1 | 47.5-52.8 | 8.7 | 7.6-10.1 | 19.6 | 17.8-21.5 | 21.5 | 19.7-23.5 |
| 35-44 | 5,390 | 39.5 | 37.6-41.5 | 12.1 | 10.9-13.5 | 23.3 | 21.7-24.9 | 25.1 | 23.4-26.9 |
| 45-54 | 8,650 | 39.5 | 37.9-41.2 | 14.2 | 13.1-15.4 | 22.1 | 20.7-23.5 | 24.2 | 23.0-25.5 |
| 55+ | 3,107 | 41.6 | 38.9-44.4 | 12.5 | 11.0-14.1 | 22.8 | 20.9-24.8 | 23.1 | 20.7-25.6 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 7,361 | 38.8 | 36.3-41.3 | 14.7 | 13.2-16.4 | 19.6 | 18.2-21.2 | 26.9 | 25.2-28.6 |
| Urban informal | 2,431 | 36.7 | 33.1-40.4 | 13.6 | 11.2-16.4 | 23.2 | 20.7-25.9 | 26.5 | 23.2-30.2 |
| Rural formal | 5,692 | 43.9 | 41.1-46.6 | 10.6 | 9.3-12.1 | 24.7 | 22.8-26.7 | 20.8 | 19.0-22.8 |
| Rural informal | 4,745 | 47.2 | 44.9-49.6 | 9.5 | 8.4-10.8 | 22.4 | 20.7-24.3 | 20.8 | 19.1-22.5 |
| Province |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,605 | 35.9 | 31.0-41.0 | 14.7 | 12.2-17.6 | 16.5 | 14.0-19.5 | 32.9 | 29.8-36.2 |
| Eastern Cape | 2,743 | 43.4 | 39.8-47.1 | 9.1 | 7.5-10.8 | 19.2 | 16.9-21.8 | 28.3 | 25.7-31.0 |


|  |  |  | High |  | Low |  | Neither high nor low | Varies som | mes low, high |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI |
| Northern Cape | 408 | 41.9 | 30.3-54.4 | 12.3 | 8.1-18.2 | 18.3 | 13.2-24.8 | 27.6 | 20.7-35.7 |
| Free State | 1,767 | 32.4 | 27.0-38.3 | 20.2 | 16.2-24.8 | 20.8 | 18.3-23.6 | 26.6 | 23.5-30.0 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 6,007 | 49.8 | 47.3-52.4 | 10.4 | 9.0-11.9 | 22.3 | 20.7-24.0 | 17.5 | 15.9-19.2 |
| North West | 733 | 31.3 | 26.7-36.4 | 20 | 15.9-24.7 | 21.1 | 18.7-23.8 | 27.6 | 23.5-32.0 |
| Gauteng | 2,383 | 33.6 | 30.1-37.4 | 14 | 11.6-16.9 | 21.8 | 19.3-24.4 | 30.5 | 28.0-33.2 |
| Mpumalanga | 2,057 | 46.7 | 43.1-50.5 | 7.5 | 5.9-9.4 | 29 | 25.7-32.5 | 16.8 | 13.9-20.2 |
| Limpopo | 3,418 | 47.5 | 44.4-50.7 | 13.5 | 11.7-15.5 | 23.1 | 20.9-25.5 | 15.9 | 14.1-17.8 |
| Highest educational qualification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| First degree \& above | 15,553 | 41.5 | 40.0-43.0 | 13.1 | 12.2-14.0 | 21.3 | 20.3-22.3 | 24.2 | 23.1-25.3 |
| Diplomas | 4,828 | 42.6 | 40.4-44.8 | 10.3 | 9.2-11.5 | 24.4 | 22.7-26.1 | 22.8 | 21.1-24.6 |
| Grade 12 and under | 629 | 49.1 | 43.0-55.2 | 6.2 | 4.3-8.7 | 23.2 | 18.7-28.4 | 21.5 | 17.6-25.9 |
| Position in the school |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teacher/ educator | 16,144 | 43.4 | 42.0-44.8 | 11.6 | 10.8-12.4 | 22 | 21.0-23.1 | 23 | 22.0-24.1 |
| Senior teacher | 1,310 | 38.8 | 35.0-42.7 | 14.9 | 12.5-17.6 | 20.3 | 17.6-23.3 | 26 | 22.6-29.7 |
| Head of department | 2,111 | 36.8 | 33.9-39.8 | 14.9 | 13.0-17.0 | 22.1 | 19.6-24.8 | 26.2 | 23.6-29.0 |
| Education specialist | 56 | 39.8 | 24.7-57.0 | 9.4 | 4.1-20.3 | 31.4 | 14.9-54.4 | 19.4 | 10.7-32.6 |
| Deputy / Principal | 1,448 | 37.5 | 34.0-41.2 | 13.3 | 11.3-15.6 | 22.7 | 19.2-26.7 | 26.4 | 23.5-29.7 |
| Type of school |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary school | 11,158 | 45.1 | 43.2-47.0 | 10 | 9.1-11.0 | 21.7 | 20.5-22.9 | 23.2 | 21.8-24.7 |
| Secondary/high | 7,785 | 37.4 | 35.1-39.8 | 16 | 14.4-17.7 | 22.2 | 20.5-23.9 | 24.4 | 22.9-26.1 |
| Combined/intermedia | 1,941 | 40.7 | 37.1-44.5 | 11.9 | 9.9-14.2 | 22.4 | 19.5-25.5 | 25 | 22.1-28.1 |
| Special school | 14 | 20.2 | 6.4-48.7 | 18.7 | 5.7-46.7 | 32 | 11.7-62.6 | 29.1 | 10.8-58.3 |
| Years of teaching experience |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 4 | 3,022 | 49.3 | 46.6-52.0 | 7.6 | 6.5-8.9 | 20.9 | 19.0-22.9 | 22.1 | 20.0-24.4 |


|  |  |  | High |  | Low |  | Neither high nor low | Varies sometimes low, sometimes high |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI | \% | 95\% CI |
| 5 to 9 | 3,295 | 45.6 | 43.2-48.0 | 9.1 | 7.9-10.5 | 22.5 | 20.6-24.5 | 22.8 | 20.9-24.8 |
| 10 to 14 | 3,034 | 41.9 | 39.4-44.5 | 11.9 | 10.4-13.7 | 22 | 20.0-24.1 | 24.1 | 21.8-26.6 |
| 15 to 19 | 2,474 | 39.4 | 36.7-42.3 | 13.3 | 11.6-15.1 | 22.6 | 20.5-24.9 | 24.7 | 22.5-27.0 |
| 20 to 24 | 4,102 | 38.4 | 36.3-40.5 | 14.6 | 13.1-16.2 | 22.9 | 20.9-24.9 | 24.2 | 22.4-26.0 |
| 25 to 29 | 2,595 | 38.3 | 35.7-41.0 | 16.4 | 14.6-18.4 | 21.7 | 19.7-23.8 | 23.6 | 21.7-25.7 |
| 30+ | 2,572 | 40.1 | 37.0-43.3 | 13.4 | 11.7-15.2 | 20.8 | 18.7-23.1 | 25.7 | 23.1-28.5 |

## Absenteeism among educators

Only $24.8 \%$ of educators reported being absent from school in the 2014 school year. Absenteeism of 20 days or more was highest among Whites ( $21.4 \%$ ), those aged $18-24$ years ( $39.2 \%$ ), those teaching in urban informal areas ( $17.1 \%$ ) and those in the Northern Cape ( $28.4 \%$ ). The most common types of reported leave were sick leave ( $66.6 \%$ ), leave to attend funerals (13.0\%), special leave to care for a sick person ( $9.8 \%$ ) as well as other special leave (18.8\%).

Table 46: Self-reported absenteeism rates among educators


## Violence in educational institutions

The extent to which educators perceived violence to have occurred in their schools in the past 12 months included persons being assaulted (19.8\%), and a fight involving weapons (16\%). One in five educators (20.3\%) recalled situations where a person had been found in possession of weapons.

Table 47: Reported acts of violence in educational institutions in the previous 12 months

| Type of violent acts in schools | Total | $\%$ | $95 \%$ CI |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Students and/or educators have been found carrying weapons onto your school | 20,979 | 20.3 | $18.9-21.7$ |
| A person was assaulted at your school or on the way to the school | 4,389 | 19.8 | $18.4-21.2$ |
| A fight involving weapons took place on your schools premises | 3,753 | 16.0 | $14.8-17.4$ |
| You are aware of gangs operating at your school | 2,698 | 12.3 | $11.2-13.5$ |
| You/someone else was sexually harassed at your school | 1,230 | 5.4 | $4.9-6.0$ |
| A person was raped at your school | 672 | 3.0 | $2.6-3.5$ |
| A person was shot at your school or on the way to the school | 411 | 2.3 | $1.8-3.0$ |
| A person was killed at your school | 309 | 1.6 | $1.3-2.0$ |

## Perspectives on DBE policies

## Adequacy of DBE's HIV/AIDS policy

A high proportion of educators (52.6\%) reported that DBE addresses the problem of HIV/AIDS stigma adequately. The proportion of educators who felt that the policy was adequate was higher among those aged 55 or older (56.9\%) and among those who were teaching in Mpumalanga (69.9\%). The response was lower among Indian/Asians (38.5\%), those teaching in urban formal schools (46.0\%) and Northern Cape (38.8\%),

Table 48: Public educator's beliefs about the adequacy of the DBE's HIV/AIDS policy in addressing the problem of HIV/AIDS stigma in schools

|  |  |  | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\%$ |  |  | 95\%CI |
| Male | 6,086 | 52.3 | $50.3-54.2$ |
| Female | 14,843 | 52.8 | $51.5-54.1$ |
| Age group | 634 | 47.4 | $42.3-52.6$ |
| $18-24$ | 3,285 | 50.6 | $48.2-52.9$ |
| $25-34$ | 5,351 | 51.6 | $49.6-53.7$ |
| $35-44$ | 8,593 | 52.9 | $51.2-54.5$ |
| $45-54$ | 3,079 | 56.9 | $54.3-59.5$ |
| $55+$ |  |  |  |
| Race | 16,883 | 53.4 | $52.0-54.7$ |
| African | 1,840 | 53.3 | $49.9-56.7$ |
| White | 1,560 | 48.3 | $43.9-52.8$ |
| Coloured | 643 | 38.5 | $33.9-43.4$ |
| Indian/Asian | 7,275 | 46 | $44.1-48.0$ |
| Locality Type | 2,403 | 57.2 | $53.3-60.9$ |
| Urban formal | 5,661 | 54.8 | $52.2-57.3$ |
| Urban informal |  |  |  |
| Rural formal |  |  |  |


|  | Total | $\%$ | $95 \%$ CI |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rural informal | 4,726 | 57.9 | $55.6-60.1$ |  |  |
| Province |  |  |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,596 | 52.5 | $48.2-56.9$ |  |  |
| Eastern Cape | 2,737 | 49.1 | $46.1-52.2$ |  |  |
| Northern Cape | 393 | 38.8 | $30.0-48.5$ |  |  |
| Free State | 1,759 | 39.9 | $36.0-44.0$ |  |  |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5,959 | 56.8 | $54.5-59.1$ |  |  |
| North West | 729 | 52.2 | $46.9-57.4$ |  |  |
| Gauteng | 2,357 | 47.8 | $44.7-51.0$ |  |  |
| Mpumalanga | 2,027 | 69.9 | $66.0-73.5$ |  |  |
| Limpopo | 3,396 | 42.6 | $40.0-45.3$ |  |  |

## Awareness of a school policy

A large proportion of educators (71.1\%) were aware of the existence of a school policy. Awareness of an existing school policy increased with age. Awareness was lower among Indians/Asians (66.3\%) and educators teaching in urban formal areas (65.1\%). Awareness was higher among educators from Mpumalanga (80.9\%) and lower in Gauteng (62.4\%) and Free State (63.3\%).

Table 49: Profile of educators who were aware of the existence of an HIV/AIDS policy in schools

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 6,115 | 71.8 | 70.0-73.4 |
| Female | 14,890 | 70.4 | 69.1-71.6 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 640 | 49.4 | 43.9-54.9 |
| 25-34 | 3,302 | 59.2 | 56.8-61.6 |
| 35-44 | 5,364 | 69.2 | 67.3-71.0 |
| 45-54 | 8,627 | 75 | 73.6-76.4 |
| 55+ | 3,085 | 79 | 76.8-81.1 |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 16,922 | 71 | 69.7-72.2 |
| White | 1,859 | 69.9 | 66.1-73.4 |
| Coloured | 1,574 | 72 | 67.1-76.3 |
| Indian/Asian | 647 | 66.3 | 59.6-72.4 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 7,310 | 65.1 | 62.9-67.2 |
| Urban informal | 2,414 | 71.2 | 67.9-74.3 |
| Rural formal | 5,693 | 74.6 | 72.6-76.5 |
| Rural informal | 4,725 | 75.3 | 73.4-77.0 |


| Variable | Total | $\%$ | $95 \%$ CI |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,603 | 73.2 | $67.9-77.8$ |
| Eastern Cape | 2,729 | 71 | $67.8-74.0$ |
| Northern Cape | 409 | 69.3 | $60.0-77.3$ |
| Free State | 1,763 | 63.3 | $58.6-67.7$ |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5,958 | 72.4 | $70.2-74.5$ |
| North West | 734 | 72.5 | $67.4-77.1$ |
| Gauteng | 2,378 | 62.4 | $59.1-65.6$ |
| Mpumalanga | 2,042 | 80.9 | $78.3-83.3$ |
| Limpopo | 3,413 | 68.1 | $65.4-70.7$ |

## Support for Educators who are ill/sick

A high proportion of educators (87.1\%) indicated that DBE supports educators who are ill/ sick. No differences were found when stratified by sex, age, or race. When analysed by location, a greater proportion of educators from rural informal schools indicated that DBE supports educators who are ill/sick (89.8\%) compared to educators from urban formal ( $85.0 \%$ ) and urban informal areas ( $85.1 \%$ ). A greater proportion of educators from Mpumalanga indicated that DBE was supportive (93.0\%), whereas a lesser proportion of educators from Free State (83.2\%), Limpopo (83.1\%), and North West (80.4\%) indicated that DBE supported educators who are ill/sick.

Table 50: Educators perceived support from DBE for those who are ill/ sick by locality and province

| Variable | Total | $\%$ | $95 \%$ CI |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Location of the school |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 7,295 | 85 | $83.7-86.3$ |
| Urban informal | 2,420 | 85.1 | $82.3-87.6$ |
| Rural formal | 5,691 | 88.4 | $87.1-89.5$ |
| Rural informal | 4,736 | 89.8 | $88.4-91.0$ |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,602 | 86.8 | $84.4-89.0$ |
| Eastern Cape | 2,735 | 87.4 | $85.0-89.5$ |
| Northern Cape | 400 | 88.8 | $83.0-92.7$ |
| Free State | 1,759 | 83.2 | $80.7-85.4$ |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5,975 | 88.7 | $87.5-89.9$ |
| North West | 732 | 80.4 | $75.4-84.6$ |
| Gauteng | 2,364 | 85.8 | $84.0-87.5$ |
| Mpumalanga | 2,043 | 93 | $91.5-94.2$ |
| Limpopo | 3,417 | 83.1 | $81.1-84.8$ |

## Awareness of the DBE Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB 2012-2016

Around half of educators (51\%) indicated that that they are not aware of the DBE integrated strategy on HIV, STIs and TB. Comparable proportions of males (49.3\%) and females (48.9\%) were aware of the strategy Younger educators accounted for almost two thirds (64.6\%) of those who are aware of the department's strategy. However, the smallest proportion of those who were aware of the strategy was among Indian/Asians (41.7\%). Most educators
in urban formal areas (45.2\%) indicated they were aware of the policy. Awareness was high in Mpumalanga (62.5\%) and lowest in Northern Cape (42.8\%).

Table 51: Profile of educators who indicated their awareness of the DBE Integrated Strategy on HIV/AIDS, STIs and TB 2012-2016

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 6,153 | 49.3 | 47.5-51.0 |
| Female | 15,012 | 48.9 | 47.5-50.2 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 643 | 32.3 | 27.9-37.0 |
| 25-34 | 3,333 | 38.5 | 36.2-40.8 |
| 35-44 | 5,401 | 47.6 | 45.5-49.6 |
| 45-54 | 8,681 | 53.1 | 51.5-54.6 |
| 55+ | 3,120 | 55.1 | 52.6-57.5 |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 17,057 | 49.2 | 48.0-50.5 |
| White | 1,885 | 49.4 | 45.8-53.0 |
| Coloured | 1,574 | 48.2 | 43.8-52.6 |
| Indian/Asian | 647 | 41.7 | 37.7-45.7 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 7,368 | 45.2 | 43.4-47.0 |
| Urban informal | 2,441 | 52.1 | 48.9-55.4 |
| Rural formal | 5,724 | 52.2 | 49.8-54.6 |
| Rural informal | 4,763 | 50.1 | 48.0-52.2 |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,607 | 49.5 | 44.9-54.1 |
| Eastern Cape | 2,746 | 47.8 | 44.8-50.9 |
| Northern Cape | 410 | 42.8 | 36.5-49.5 |
| Free State | 1,774 | 45.2 | 41.5-48.9 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 6,017 | 44 | 42.2-45.8 |
| North West | 738 | 54.2 | 48.6-59.7 |
| Gauteng | 2,390 | 45.7 | 43.3-48.1 |
| Mpumalanga | 2,070 | 62.5 | 58.5-66.3 |
| Limpopo | 3,438 | 47.8 | 45.3-50.4 |

Educators who knew of the strategy were asked if they had read the strategy. Among those that read the strategy, $84.5 \%$ were female and $80.6 \%$ were male educators. The majority who had read the strategy were aged 55 and above ( $86.2 \%$ ). Africans constituted the highest proportion that had read the strategy. The highest proportion of educators that read the report was from Limpopo and the least was from Northern Cape.

Table 52: Profile of educators who had studied or read the DBE Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB 2012-2016

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 1,751 | 80.6 | 77.1-83.8 |
| Female | 4,125 | 84.5 | 82.9-86.0 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 92 | 72.3 | 58.7-82.8 |
| 25-34 | 632 | 80.5 | 76.5-84.0 |
| 35-44 | 1,405 | 82.9 | 80.1-85.3 |
| 45-54 | 2,738 | 83.4 | 80.7-85.8 |
| 55+ | 1,014 | 86.2 | 83.0-88.9 |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 4,902 | 84.7 | 82.8-86.4 |
| White | 466 | 74.5 | 69.0-79.2 |
| Coloured | 384 | 77.5 | 72.5-81.7 |
| Indian/Asian | 124 | 81.1 | 70.4-88.6 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 1,790 | 78.2 | 75.1-81.1 |
| Urban informal | 732 | 82.2 | 77.8-85.9 |
| Rural formal | 1,744 | 87 | 84.4-89.1 |
| Rural informal | 1,366 | 85.9 | 81.9-89.1 |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 429 | 77.5 | 72.6-81.8 |
| Eastern Cape | 675 | 80.1 | 74.9-84.4 |
| Northern Cape | 84 | 70.9 | 59.3-80.2 |
| Free State | 419 | 78.8 | 75.3-81.9 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1,515 | 86.5 | 84.1-88.6 |
| North West | 226 | 83.8 | 76.6-89.1 |
| Gauteng | 625 | 78.4 | 74.2-82.0 |
| Mpumalanga | 917 | 87.5 | 81.8-91.6 |
| Limpopo | 992 | 88.7 | 86.2-90.8 |

Just over half of educators who knew of the strategy ( $54.1 \%$, $[95 \% \mathrm{Cl}: 52.3-55.9]$ ) found the strategy to be very useful, $42.5 \%$, $(95 \% \mathrm{Cl}: 40.6-44.1$ ), whereas a small proportion ( $3.6 \%,[95 \% \mathrm{CI}: 3.0-4.2]$ ) found it to be of no use. Females (55.3\%) were more likely than males (44.5\%), to find the strategy to be of value. Younger educators found the strategy to be of more use than other age groups. Over half of educators in each race group found the strategy to be useful. Educators in KwaZulu-Natal and Northern Cape ( $57.4 \%$ and $57.1 \%$ respectively) found the strategy to be very useful. Among educators who said they found the strategy to be of no use, $5 \%$ were in located in urban formal areas, followed by urban informal areas at $3.8 \%$. The highest percentage among educators who said they found it to be of no use were in Free State province (6.9\%, [95\% CI: 4.6-10.2])

## Educator unions

The majority of educators ( $86.2 \%$; [ $95 \% \mathrm{CI}: 85.4-87.0]$ ) reported that they were members of educator unions. There were no differences between males and females. Educators were largely unionized, irrespective of race, locality type and province.

Table 53: Union membership rates amongst educators

|  | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 6,146 | 86.9 | 85.7-88.1 |
| Female | 14,982 | 85.9 | 84.9-86.8 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 641 | 46.9 | 40.0-53.8 |
| 25-34 | 3,320 | 72.8 | 70.5-75.0 |
| 35-44 | 5,397 | 86.9 | 85.6-88.1 |
| 45-54 | 8,668 | 92.4 | 91.5-93.2 |
| 55+ | 3,115 | 90.8 | 89.2-92.2 |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 17,031 | 88.3 | 87.5-89.0 |
| White | 1,875 | 77.9 | 74.1-81.2 |
| Coloured | 1,572 | 74.7 | 70.9-78.2 |
| Indian/Asian | 647 | 86.4 | 80.9-90.5 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 7,359 | 82.2 | 80.6-83.8 |
| Urban informal | 2,433 | 87.8 | 85.9-89.5 |
| Rural formal | 5,714 | 89.9 | 88.5-91.1 |
| Rural informal | 4,754 | 88.2 | 86.7-89.5 |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,606 | 74.6 | 71.2-77.8 |
| Eastern Cape | 2,743 | 87.3 | 85.3-89.0 |
| Northern Cape | 408 | 77.5 | 65.7-86.2 |
| Free State | 1,772 | 87.9 | 85.7-89.7 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 6,005 | 89.8 | 88.5-91.0 |
| North West | 738 | 88.4 | 84.6-91.4 |
| Gauteng | 2,387 | 81.8 | 79.1-84.2 |
| Mpumalanga | 2,064 | 88.3 | 85.9-90.3 |
| Limpopo | 3,429 | 91 | 89.4-92.4 |

Two thirds of male educators who were union members knew their unions' HIV policy. The proportion of educators who indicated that they knew the policies increased by age. Educators who were African (64.7\%) were more likely to know their unions HIV policy, in comparison to other race groups. Knowledge of HIV policy was high in rural areas; highest in Mpumalanga (78.6\%) and lowest in the Western Cape (49.5\%).

Table 54: Profile of union members who had knowledge of their union's HIV policy

|  | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 5,396 | 66.8 | 65.1-68.5 |
| Female | 12,960 | 58.5 | 57.0-60.0 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 313 | 27 | 21.5-33.2 |
| 25-34 | 2,449 | 45.6 | 42.9-48.4 |
| 35-44 | 4,752 | 59.4 | 57.3-61.5 |
| 45-54 | 8,017 | 65.9 | 64.3-67.4 |
| 55+ | 2,839 | 67 | 64.4-69.4 |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 15,132 | 64.7 | 63.5-66.0 |
| White | 1,445 | 42 | 38.4-45.6 |
| Coloured | 1,200 | 46.6 | 41.6-51.7 |
| Indian/Asian | 579 | 42.4 | 36.8-48.3 |
| Locality Type |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 6,082 | 50.5 | 48.4-52.6 |
| Urban informal | 2,121 | 64.1 | 60.6-67.6 |
| Rural formal | 5,174 | 67.9 | 65.8-69.9 |
| Rural informal | 4,219 | 67.2 | 65.1-69.2 |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,196 | 49.5 | 45.0-54.0 |
| Eastern Cape | 2,370 | 62.7 | 59.2-66.1 |
| Northern Cape | 339 | 50.2 | 42.3-58.0 |
| Free State | 1,554 | 51.1 | 47.7-54.5 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5,422 | 60.2 | 58.0-62.2 |
| North West | 644 | 60.9 | 55.0-66.4 |
| Gauteng | 1,929 | 50.6 | 46.8-54.4 |
| Mpumalanga | 1,811 | 78.6 | 75.3-81.6 |
| Limpopo | 3,113 | 68.9 | 66.4-71.4 |

Among the $61 \%$ of educators who said they knew their union's policy, only $46.5 \%$ said they had seen a copy of the policy. A high proportion of educators who reported that they had seen the policy were male (53.3\%), African ( $50.1 \%$ ), located in rural formal ( $53.5 \%$ ) and from older age groups. There were considerable variations by province who have seen the HIV and AIDS policy with Mpumalanga (64.6\%) being the highest and Western Cape (32.2\%) the lowest.

Among educators who have seen the HIV policy (88.8\%), a higher proportion reported having read their union's policy, with most (89.4\%) being male. The number of educators who read the policy was generally high by, age, race, locality type and province.

Table 55: Profile of Educators who had seen and read their union's HIV policy

|  | Seen union's HIVIAIDS policy |  |  | Read union's HIVIAIDS policy |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | \% | 95\% CI | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 5,374 | 53.3 | 51.4-55.1 | 2875 | 89.4 | 87.0-91.4 |
| Female | 12,907 | 43.5 | 42.0-44.9 | 5636 | 88.5 | 87.4-89.6 |
| Age group |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 314 | 20.3 | 15.7-26.0 | 65 | 80.1 | 66.4-89.1 |
| 25-34 | 2441 | 32.7 | 30.1-35.4 | 786 | 86.1 | 82.5-89.1 |
| 35-44 | 4731 | 45.6 | 43.5-47.7 | 2162 | 87.7 | 85.8-89.4 |
| 45-54 | 7,976 | 50.5 | 48.9-52.2 | 4076 | 89.5 | 87.7-91.1 |
| 55+ | 2,833 | 51 | 48.4-53.6 | 1432 | 90.3 | 88.1-92.2 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| African | 15,061 | 50.1 | 48.8-51.5 | 7541 | 89.6 | 88.4-90.7 |
| White | 1,441 | 28.8 | 25.7-32.1 | 424 | 82 | 76.5-86.4 |
| Coloured | 1,201 | 30.2 | 26.5-34.2 | 368 | 83.7 | 78.5-87.9 |
| Indian/Asian | 578 | 29.2 | 24.5-34.3 | 179 | 83.8 | 77.3-88.7 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 6,060 | 36.4 | 34.5-38.4 | 2320 | 85.7 | 83.7-87.5 |
| Urban informal | 2,123 | 50.6 | 46.6-54.5 | 995 | 89.8 | 87.0-92.0 |
| Rural formal | 5,130 | 53.5 | 51.2-55.8 | 2747 | 91.8 | 90.2-93.1 |
| Rural informal | 4,207 | 51.6 | 49.2-54.0 | 2104 | 88.5 | 85.6-91.0 |
| Province |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,197 | 32.2 | 28.9-35.8 | 403 | 82.5 | 77.0-86.9 |
| Eastern Cape | 2,364 | 45.4 | 42.2-48.6 | 1069 | 88.4 | 85.0-91.1 |
| Northern Cape | 339 | 36.2 | 30.1-42.8 | 114 | 89.1 | 81.0-94.0 |
| Free State | 1,556 | 39.8 | 36.5-43.3 | 608 | 86.6 | 82.4-90.0 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5,412 | 43.5 | 41.2-46.0 | 2379 | 88.7 | 86.8-90.3 |
| North West | 640 | 46.1 | 39.8-52.5 | 300 | 87.6 | 82.0-91.6 |
| Gauteng | 1,927 | 39.3 | 35.8-43.0 | 726 | 87.6 | 85.1-89.8 |
| Mpumalanga | 1,813 | 64.6 | 60.8-68.3 | 1154 | 89.8 | 85.9-92.8 |
| Limpopo | 3,055 | 57.5 | 54.5-60.5 | 1771 | 94 | 92.6-95.2 |

*These represent the overall total number of educators who had seen the policy and who had read the policy
Most educators (70\%) said that their unions provided HIV and AIDS support. A higher proportion of educators aged 25 years and older reported that their unions provided such support. Perception of support was lowest among Indians/Asian (48.6\%).

Table 56: Profile of educators who indicated that their union provides HIV/ AIDS support to its members

| Variable | Total | \% | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 5193 | 73.0 | 71.1-74.7 |
| Female | 12435 | 68.8 | 67.2-70.2 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 294 | 54.0 | 47.3-60.6 |
| 25-34 | 2310 | 62.1 | 59.2-64.8 |
| 35-44 | 4569 | 69.9 | 67.9-71.7 |
| 45-54 | 7722 | 71.8 | 70.0-73.6 |
| 55+ | 2747 | 73.6 | 71.2-75.9 |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 14553 | 72.1 | 70.7-73.5 |
| White | 1373 | 62.6 | 58.4-66.6 |
| Coloured | 1146 | 60.8 | 55.3-66.1 |
| Indian/Asian | 555 | 51.4 | 45.9-56.9 |
| Locality type |  |  |  |
| Urban formal | 5761 | 61.4 | 59.1-63.6 |
| Urban informal | 2047 | 70.2 | 66.1-73.9 |
| Rural formal | 4992 | 76.1 | 73.8-78.2 |
| Rural informal | 4093 | 75.5 | 73.4-77.5 |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1153 | 61.9 | 56.8-66.8 |
| Eastern Cape | 2326 | 74.8 | 71.4-77.9 |
| Northern Cape | 319 | 62.1 | 52.9-70.5 |
| Free State | 1495 | 64.4 | 59.9-68.7 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 5174 | 67.7 | 65.4-70.0 |
| North West | 612 | 66.6 | 60.3-72.5 |
| Gauteng | 1842 | 57.5 | 53.8-61.0 |
| Mpumalanga | 1755 | 87 | 83.9-89.7 |
| Limpopo | 2973 | 76.2 | 73.7-78.5 |

## Training of educators

A high proportion of educators attended life-skills education training (71.2\%), followed by in-service training (67.2\%). All other trainings were attended by less than $60 \%$ of educators. A considerable proportion of educators had seen information related to these trainings.

Table 57: Training attendance among educators, for those who ever attended any training

|  | Attended training |  | Variable |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type of training | Total | $\%$ | $95 \% \mathrm{CI}$ | Total | $\%$ | $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ |
| Life-skills education | 16,020 | 71.2 | $69.9-72.5$ | 15730 | 84.4 | $83.5-85.3$ |
| In service training | 15,947 | 67.6 | $66.3-68.8$ | 15704 | 79.8 | $78.8-80.8$ |
| HIV/AIDS education | 15,884 | 57.0 | $55.7-58.3$ | 15823 | 81.0 | $80.0-82.0$ |
| Dealing with and caring for young people <br> suffering from HIV/AIDS | 15,873 | 46.5 | $45.1-47.8$ | 15883 | 73.2 | $72.1-74.3$ |
| HIV counselling and testing | 15,846 | 40.9 | $39.6-42.2$ | 15876 | 68.7 | $67.5-69.9$ |
| Universal precautions taken to prevent the <br> spread of | 15,801 | 47.7 | $46.4-49.0$ | 15838 | 75.0 | $73.9-76.1$ |
| Handling and management of sexual abuse | 15,806 | 41.7 | $40.4-43.0$ | 15844 | 70.3 | $69.1-71.5$ |
| The legal rights of people living with HIV and | 15,837 | 45.0 | $43.7-46.3$ | 15885 | 72.9 | $71.8-74.0$ |
| The rights and responsibilities of educators <br> in terms of HIV and AIDS | 15,854 | 45.3 | $43.9-46.6$ | 15885 | 73.0 | $71.9-74.1$ |
| Supporting the terminally ill | 15,829 | 35.7 | $34.5-37.0$ | 15886 | 63.0 | $61.8-64.2$ |
| Handling and management of sexual ha- <br> rassment | 15,851 | 37.3 | $36.1-38.6$ | 15869 | 66.5 | $65.2-67.7$ |
| Handling and management of violent stu- <br> dents | 15,855 | 40.4 | $39.1-41.6$ | 15870 | 68.1 | $66.9-69.3$ |

A substantial proportion of educators ( $82.9 \%$, $[95 \% \mathrm{Cl}: 81.9-83.8]$ ) have attended at least one training activity. A higher proportion of females than males reported such attendance. Even though educators had attended at least one training activity, a higher proportion of races other than Africans reported such attendance. Attendance consistently increased with age and experience of educators. There were no marked variations by province and type of school. Educators, senior educators and heads of department constituted more educators that attended at least one of these trainings compared to subject specialists.

Table 58: Training attendance rates among educators, for those who reported attending at least one training activity

| Variable | Total | (\%) | $95 \%$ Cl |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sex | Male\| |  |  |
| Male | 4,494 | 80.7 | $78.9-82.4$ |
| Female | 11,493 | 83.8 | $82.7-84.8$ |
| Race |  |  |  |
| African | 12,923 | 81.6 | $80.5-82.7$ |
| White | 1,315 | 89 | $86.0-91.4$ |


| Variable | Total | (\%) | 95\% CI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Coloured | 1,251 | 87.1 | 84.1-89.6 |
| Indian/Asian | 488 | 84.6 | 80.5-87.9 |
| Age group |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 518 | 78 | 73.0-82.3 |
| 25-34 | 2,561 | 80.6 | 78.5-82.6 |
| 35-44 | 3,899 | 82.2 | 80.4-83.8 |
| 45-54 | 65,99 | 83.3 | 81.9-84.7 |
| 55+ | 2,411 | 86.1 | 84.2-87.8 |
| Province |  |  |  |
| Western Cape | 1,253 | 89.9 | 87.2-92.2 |
| Eastern Cape | 1,994 | 78.5 | 75.3-81.4 |
| Northern Cape | 303 | 76.2 | 67.2-83.4 |
| Free State | 1,399 | 80.3 | 77.2-83.1 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 4,558 | 85.2 | 83.6-86.8 |
| North West | 586 | 86.6 | 82.6-89.9 |
| Gauteng | 1,790 | 90.9 | 89.2-92.4 |
| Mpumalanga | 1,543 | 78.7 | 75.4-81.7 |
| Limpopo | 2,563 | 70 | 67.1-72.8 |
| Type of school |  |  |  |
| Primary | 8,466 | 85.7 | 84.5-86.9 |
| Secondary/high | 5,539 | 80.6 | 78.9-82.3 |
| Combined/intermediate | 1,893 | 76.1 | 73.1-78.9 |
| Special school | 91 | 77.5 | 61.6-88.1 |
| Years of teaching experience |  |  |  |
| 0 to 4 | 2,423 | 77.7 | 75.4-79.8 |
| 5 to 9 | 2,488 | 81.2 | 78.8-83.3 |
| 10 to 14 | 2,251 | 82 | 79.9-84.0 |
| 15 to 19 | 1,800 | 86.6 | 84.5-88.4 |
| 20 to 24 | 3,075 | 83.6 | 81.4-85.6 |
| 25 to 29 | 1,964 | 84.2 | 81.9-86.2 |
| 30+ | 1,969 | 86.5 | 84.3-88.4 |
| Position in the school |  |  |  |
| Teacher/educator | 12,192 | 81.8 | 80.8-82.8 |
| Senior teacher | 934 | 84.7 | 81.5-87.3 |
| Head of department | 1,638 | 86.6 | 84.5-88.4 |
| Education specialist | 46 | 74.1 | 55.9-86.5 |
| Deputy principal/Principal | 1,148 | 86.7 | 82.5-89.9 |

## 5. DISCUSSION AND LIMITATIONS

## HIV prevalence

Several differences may be noted between the current survey and the 2004 survey. Overall, the HIV prevalence of $15.3 \%$ found in the present study was higher than the $12.7 \%$ found in the previous survey of 2004 (Shisana et al., 2005). Some of these differences could be attributed to the expansion and scale up of HIV testing and access to ART during the past decade in South Africa. This has had a major impact on the survival of people living with HIV in South African (Evans, 2013).

In this study, gender was shown to be an important factor in understanding the HIV epidemic amongst educators. Unlike in 2004, no marked gender differences were observed in HIV prevalence (12.8\% among females versus 12.7\% among males). The present findings of $16.4 \%$ among females vs $12.7 \%$ among males, now show gender differences. A similar pattern is found in the general population (Shisana et al., 2005, 2012), and the disproportionate risk for HIV infection among young females has also been demonstrated (Chersich \& Rees, 2008). The observed difference in HIV prevalence by gender may also be attributable to various social-structural and biological factors (Dunkle, 2004). The prevalence of HIV peaked among educators aged 34-44 years, whereas in 2004 it peaked in the 25-34 year age group.

In the present study, high HIV prevalence was found among Africans, those with low education levels, low disposable income, unmarried and widowed and among those teaching in rural informal areas. This finding is consistent with evidence that suggests shows HIV to be more prevalent among those with low social economic status (Pascoe, et el., 2015). Marital status has previously been highlighted as a risk factor for HIV with higher HIV prevalence being notable higher among unmarried people (Shisana et al., 2015, Kposowa, 2013). This suggests that marriage is a protective factor for HIV in South Africa (Pilgrim et al., 2014).

HIV prevalence was found to be highest in KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga and the Eastern Cape provinces. Although the Western Cape ranked lowest in terms of HIV prevalence, there has been an increase in HIV prevalence over time ( $1.1 \%$ in 2004 vs $3.4 \%$ in 2015). This finding is consistent with findings in the general population (Shisana et. al, 2012).

## HIV Incidence

The analysis shows that approximately 3,000 new HIV infections occurred among educators in 2015. Female educators had a higher incidence than males - a finding similar to that observed among adults aged 25 years and older in the general population in 2012 (Shisana et al., 2014). HIV incidence was also higher in younger educators, those who were not married and those living in rural areas. This is consistent with the 2012 National HIV Household survey. HIV incidence was higher among those who were not married, and those living in urban informal areas. Although HIV prevalence is lower amongst younger educators, HIV incidence is higher in this age group. KwaZuluNatal and Eastern Cape continue to have the highest HIV incidence, and this is higher than the national average (0.84\%). Due to data limitations, only the HIV incidence for KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape could be calculated.

## Antiretroviral treatment exposure

The benefits of ART in South Africa are well documented and include reduction in AIDS mortality as well as declines in HIV acquisition at community level (Johnson, Mossong, Dorrington, et al., 2014; Tanser, Barnighausen, Grapsa et al., 2014). Overall, $55.7 \%$ of educators living with HIV were on ART. There were not any significant differences by sex (males $53.8 \%$ and females $56.4 \%$ ). This finding is not consistent with what has been observed nationally, where females predominate in ART enrolment (Johnson, 2012; Shisana et al., 2014). The differences that were observed in this study are explained by access to medical aids in this population. For example, educators on medical aid were more likely to be on ART when compared to those who did not have medical aid. Furthermore, among HIV positive males, those who were on medical aid were 1.4 times more likely to be on ART compared to those that did not have medical aid. These findings suggest that among educators, men are more willing to access ART if that care is private and convenient. The findings could also be attributed to policy decisions to increase access to medical aid among civil servants and also the role of the Prevention, Treat and Care programme that was implemented by the ELRC following the 2005 survey. This programme aimed to encourage educators to test for HIV and access treatment and care through its network of private doctors.

A high proportion of educators have tested for HIV. When assessing these findings against the postulated UNAIDS 90-90-90 targets; a gap of $16 \%$ still remains. The treatment gap was greater, with $25.7 \%$ of HIV infected educators being aware of their status not yet on treatment. This could be partly attributed to treatment initiation thresholds during the time of this survey. This is expected to decline with the planned adoption of the WHO's test and treat guidelines for HIV infected people (WHO, 2015) from September 2016 in South Africa.

## Condom use

Condom use at last sexual act and consistent condom use was higher with non-regular sexual partners compared to regular partners as well as among males. This suggests that there is wide acceptance of condoms as a protective measure among educators and is similar to findings on condom use within the general population. It also suggests that there is acceptance that everyone is susceptible to HIV infection in South Africa (SANAC, 2011; Shisana et al., 2014). Consistent condom use at all sexual contacts is still a challenge that is possibly contributing to persistent incidence among younger educators.

## HIV counselling and testing

Since the last survey in 2004, the proportion of educators reporting knowing where to obtain HIV testing services have increased from $78.7 \%$ to $92.4 \%$ for males and from $80.5 \%$ to $93.8 \%$ for females. These increases are similar to those found at general population level (Shisana et al., 2012). This indicates that most educators belonging to medical aid schemes that provide HIV management programmes

In 2015, the proportion of educators that reported having ever had an HIV test increased by $27 \%$ from $59 \%$ reported in 2004. This may be related to HCT campaign impact that DPSA, DOH and SANAC intensified with the aim of reaching 1.2 million public servants and the resources that were invested (UNAIDS 2012). It is of concern that the youngest and oldest educators as well as Whites and Indians/Asians did not test for HIV as much as their counterparts, especially given that the policy guidelines for HCT, encourages HIV testing. It should however be taken into account that HIV prevalence in these race groups is very low.

## Male circumcision

Circumcision is increasing among educators, with $60.6 \%$ levels being found in 2015 . The current findings show that male circumcision was high among African male educators 45-54 years old, mainly from rural formal areas in Limpopo and the Eastern Cape. This is influenced by the prevalence of traditional circumcisions in these provinces. On the other hand, medical male circumcision (MMC) was highest in Free States, KwaZulu-Natal and Northwest.

Traditional and medical male circumcision is practiced in all nine provinces of South Africa, and proportions between these methods vary between provinces. MMC is generally considered safer, less painful, hygienic and quicker to heal compared to circumcision conducted in traditional settings which are increasingly viewed with skepticism due to deaths, hospitalisation of initiates, penile amputations, and complications resulting in gangrene and sepsis are frequently reported (Douglas \& Nyembezi 2015; SABC online, 2015). In relation to demand for MMC, the majority of uncircumcised male African educators ( $80 \%$ ) indicated they would consider being circumcised. Over a third of those who indicated interest in circumcision were teaching in urban formal areas. Tailored messages focusing the HIV preventive benefits of VMMC should be promoted to contribute further uptake of VMMC among educators.

## Attitudes towards PLHIV

It was found that the majority of educators did not hold negative attitudes towards people living with HIV. They were also comfortable talking to others about HIV. This was consistent across demographic characteristics. However, a substantial number showed some ambivalence about disclosing a family members' HIV positive status. This might be an indication of respect for the privacy of an affected family member - although is potentially also related to fear of stigma and prejudice directed towards PLHIV and their families. Previous studies have shown that stigma and discrimination against PLHIV continues to be a major challenge in South Africa (Kalichman and Simbayi, 2003; Simbayi et al., 2005; SANAC, 2015). There is evidence of stigma and discrimination within school settings directed towards educators and learners living with HIV or those suspected to be living with HIV (Chao, et al., 2010; Conde \& Cabahug, 2016; Simbayi et al., 2005).

Fear of stigma reduces the likelihood of disclosure of HIV status and may inhibit uptake of ART (Maughan-Brown, 2010). Chao et al., (2010) found that educators' levels of HIV-related stigma in KwaZulu-Natal were associated with the type of HIV training they received and their levels of HIV knowledge. When educators are more knowledgeable about HIV, they were less inclined to show attitudes of stigma. Educators are in a prime position to teach fellow educators, learners and communities about sensitive issues. As such, educator attitudes about social issues have a bearing on how and whether information on HIV, is communicated appropriately and without bias or prejudice toward PLHIV (Conde \& Cabahug, 2016). HIV and TB stigma and discrimination must be adequately addressed within schools.

## Sexually transmitted infections

Although self-reported prevalence of STIs was low among educators, the slight increase found between the two studies indicates continued risky sexual behaviour. Compared to the 200r Educator survey results, all categories of STI infection among those who are HIV positive have increased. For example, in $23.1 \%$ of educators were diagnosed with an STI in the last 3 months compared to $36.8 \%$ in the present study. These findings are consistent with other South African studies (Lewis et al., 2012).

## Health Status of Educators

Self-reported health of educators was generally good (57.3\%). In 2015, visiting a health practitioner in the last 6 months was lower (61.1\%) than the previous survey (72\%).

## Non-communicable diseases

There was an increase in educators reporting NCDs including high blood pressure ( $15.6 \%$ in 2004 to $22.1 \%$ in 2015), and diabetes mellitus ( $4.5 \%$ in 2004 to $9.0 \%$ in 2015). There was no change in the reported proportion of stomach ulcers between 2004 and 2015. The increase in NCDs is consistent with data from a national survey (Shisana, et al., 2013). NCDs such as obesity, diabetes and cardiovascular disease account for $20 \%$ of mortality in South Africa (Levitt et al., 2011).

## Tuberculosis

Knowledge about TB transmission and prevention among educators was generally high across races and provinces in this survey. These findings are consistent with those observed in the South African National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey conducted in 2012 (Shisana, et al., 2013). Despite high levels of correct knowledge about TB treatment and prevention, there are still misconceptions, with only around a third of educators (29.8\%) indicating awareness that TB can be transmitted through close contact with a person who has untreated TB, and about a quarter reporting the misconception that TB could be prevented by washing hands or improved hygiene. These and other gaps in TB knowledge could be attributed to, and addressed, by improved messaging around TB (Naidoo, et al., 2016).

In this study, $13.7 \%$ of educators who had ever been screened for TB reported that they had been diagnosed with TB, while $10.3 \%$ of the educators reported that they currently had at least one TB symptom. The proportion of educators who reported being diagnosed with TB is higher in this study than in the previous survey $(0.92 \%$ vs 13.7\%) (Shisana, et al., 2005). Although not based on verified clinical records, these data suggest a high burden of TB among South African educators, with some alignment with the TB burden in the South African population as a whole (STATSSA, 2014).

There were low levels of TB related stigma found for some variables in this study. Most educators were willing to share meals with someone with TB, work or study with someone with TB and hug a person with TB. However, there were differences by race with mostly White and Indian/Asian educators indicating they would neither share a meal nor work with or hug a person with TB. This should be addressed through communication.

## Substance use

Overconsumption of alcohol can have devastating effects on people's jobs as well as influencing marital breakdown, delusional jealousy, and a downward trend in social status (Odejide, 2006). Prolonged excessive alcohol leads to poor job performance and eventual job loss (Rukundo \& Magambo, 2013). This survey found that almost threequarters of educators ( $74.7 \%$ ) in South Africa had not consumed alcohol in the previous 12 months and is consistent with the $75 \%$ level found in the previous study (Shisana et al., 2005).

Among those who drink alcohol, $21.7 \%$ of educators were low-risk drinkers, and $3.7 \%$ were found to be high-risk drinkers according to the AUDIT scale. A higher proportion of male educators were found to be high-risk drinkers compared to their female counterparts ( $9.6 \%$ and $1.2 \%$ respectively). Similar to the 2004 study, the results show that a low proportion of educators may have a high-risk drinking problem, which decreased from $5.3 \%$ in 2004 to $3.7 \%$ in 2015. It was also found that low income earners had a higher propensity to be high-risk drinkers compared to other income groups. Being male and having a low socio-economic status has been shown to be associated with high-risk drinking (Bonevski, et al., 2014; Iwamoto et al., 2011). A study exploring patterns of leave taking amongst educators found that alcohol and drug use were some of the reasons for extended leave taking (Olivier \& Venter, 2003). A higher proportion of high risk-drinkers was found among young educators aged 25-34 years (5.2\%) and educators in lower socio economic positions. According to Kalichman et al., (2007) alcohol consumption among educators is linked to coping with stress, suggesting that educators' consumption of alcohol is partly related to their social circumstances.

## Use of Tobacco products

Less than $10 \%$ of educators reported currently using tobacco products. Current tobacco use was lower among educators compared to the $16.4 \%$ level found in the general population (Shisana, Labadarios, Rehle, et al., 2014). The present survey found that males were four times more likely to use tobacco products than females and Coloured educators and those from the Western Cape were more likely to smoke tobacco. Of particular concern is that the younger age cohort of educators aged 18-34 years represent more than one-quarter (25.8\%) of smokers.

## Drug use

Consistent with previous national surveys, use of illicit drugs together with prescribed drugs was low. The survey found that only $1.4 \%$ of educators ever smoked cannabis and $1.7 \%$. Among educators who indicated that they used injectable drugs for non-medical purposes, some had used them recently (in the previous three months). Although use levels are low, the use of illicit drugs have a negative social impact (Rehm, Taylor \& Room, 2006).

## Educators Responsibilities and Work load

The majority of educators indicated that teaching was their first choice of career and that they would not consider changing careers. Among the minority that reported that they would consider a career change, the main reasons were poor salary followed by too many demands and increased number of leaners. Similar findings have been made in other studies (Kruger, 2002; Hall, Altman, Nkoma, Peltzer and Zuma, 2005; Bush, Joubert, Kiggundu \& van Rooyen, 2010; Iwu, Gwija, Benedict \& Tengeh, 2013; Naidoo, Botha \& Bisschoff, 2013; Legotlo, 2014). Large class sizes - above 40 learners - were found in KwaZulu-Natal followed by Northwest, Eastern Cape and Gauteng Province. Most educators taught two or more subjects. The average number of subjects taught by educators was higher in rural schools, especially in the Western Cape, Eastern Cape and Northern Cape. The provinces and locality types with the largest class sizes remain Limpopo and Mpumalanga as was found in another study (Phurutse, 2005). The current findings are contrary to the view that workload has been alleviated with the introduction of the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS), which reduced administrative duties so that educators could focus on teaching and learning (SACE, 2013). The School Monitoring Survey has been able to provide more accurate reporting of class sizes and vacant posts at school level, so that DBE can act timeously to improve the situation at schools (Action Plan, 2015).

It was found that the largest number of educators taught foundation languages while very low proportions taught mathematics, natural sciences and technology learning areas. Most educators who taught mathematics, natural sciences and technology learning areas were not trained in these learning areas. In the case of mathematics, $4.7 \%$ of educators who taught mathematics even though only $1.1 \%$ were trained to teach this subject. Furthermore, most educators were not teaching the level that they were trained to teach. Other studies confirm shortages of mathematics educators in intermediate and secondary phases in South Africa (Centre for Development and Enterprise, 2015). Mathematics and science scores among South African learners remain low compared to international standards (Reddy, et al., 2011) and there is evidence that mathematics and science learners who have been taught by educators with advanced degrees score higher than those learners taught by teachers with a diploma (Arends, 2012). A study in primary and secondary public schools in Mpumalanga and Limpopo, found that educators felt that they could benefit from additional training, especially if they taught subjects outside their area of initial training (Bush, Joubert, Kiggundu \& van Rooyen, 2010).

The DBE is committed to ensuring that all schools offer mathematics to learners, and is promoting the professional development of educators in mathematics and physical science (DBE, 2015). One example is the Dinaledi school intervention programme, which aims to improve Mathematics, Science and Technology in schools. School level information obtained via the School Monitoring Survey has shown that half of educators spend 12 or fewer hours on professional development per year. This may be due to the fact that some schools do take this activity seriously, but also that there may be a "lack of available external training and guidance on how schools can initiate their own training" (Action Plan, 2015, p 34).

## Potential Attrition from the Public Education Systems

The current common causes of attrition are resignation and retirement (see Appendix 2). The overall number of educators, who indicated that they intend to leave the education profession in the present study $-34.5 \%-$ decreased from 55.0\% in 2004. Males, Indian/Asians, young educators, and those who were divorced were more likely to intend to leave and these were mostly from the North West province. Education specialists and those with a first degree were also most likely to leave. Potential attrition was higher among educators who have access to employee benefits, compared to those who do not. Low salaries and work load were reasons given for leaving, and similar reasons were given by educators considering a career change. These factors influence educators' job satisfaction and contribute to high job stress, in turn potentially affecting attrition (Bartholomew, Ntoumanis, Cuevas \& Lonsdale, 2014). Bull (2005) suggests that in concurrence with teachers' commitment to the education sector, their general level of job satisfaction is known to have an influence on their work conduct and performance.

Most of the educators were found to have experienced a moderate degree of job stress, and a fifth of educators reported high stress levels. More Coloured and Indian/Asian educators reported high levels of job stress. Educators in the Western Cape seemed to be generally more stressed than other provinces. There was generally low morale among Indian/Asians and Coloureds compared to other races. Educators receiving a housing subsidy, and those on a medical aid fund, had higher morale than those without these benefits. The proportionately low morale levels in Gauteng and Western Cape may reflect the largely urban context of these two provinces. However, no clear explanation can be drawn with respect to the comparatively lower morale seen in the largely rural North West and Northern Cape provinces. A higher proportion of educators in the present study than in 2004 (42\% vs 38\%) indicated high morale. The high morale reported by White teachers may be related socio-economic inequalities that also affect the education sector, yet the relatively higher morale among African teachers compared to Indian/ Asians requires further analysis. The same applies for the higher morale reported for rural settings compared to urban areas, given that it is often held that rural settings are poorer and lack amenities in comparison to urban settings. Clearly, systemic factors influence educator morale (Shalem \& Hoadley, 2009), while also being related to job satisfaction, job stress, workload, attrition and experiences around HIV (Hall et al., 2005).


#### Abstract

Absenteeism

According to Finalyson (2009), when the educator is not at school, the process of teaching and learning becomes disrupted. When educators spend more than ten days away from school in a year, learners are more likely to score lower in their standard tests. In the present study, it was found that $14.4 \%$ of educators had been absent from school for 20 days or more. These findings are similar to that reported by Minister Angie Motshekga in 2013, noting: "We have the highest rate of absenteeism in [Southern African Development Community. We're at 19 days [average per teacher] a year. It's huge. An average of 10\% nationally" (News 24, 26 February 2013). In the present study, the most commonly reported leave was, sick leave (66.6\%) followed by other special leave (18.8\%) and leave to attend funerals (13\%). In 2004 it was established that HIV infection and other chronic health conditions were common reasons for educators' absenteeism from school (Hall et al., 2005; Shisana et al., 2005). An increase in self-reported NCDs is now evident, suggesting an increased level of morbidity in this population. However, as shown by Mampane (2013), educators' personal problems, also influence absenteeism.


## Violence in educational institutions

Zulu, Urbani and van der Merwe (2006) suggest that violence in South Africa has a long standing history that impacts negatively on learning and teaching. School-based violence is a problem that contributes to fear and anxiety among both learners and educators (Burton \& Leoschut, 2012; Marais \& Meier, 2010). The three most common forms of violence experienced at schools in the 2004 study were the same in 2015/2016. Compared to the 2004 study, perceived possession of weapons by students and educators in school decreased slightly ( $22.0 \%$ vs $20.3 \%$ ) decreased while perceptions of assault ( $18.0 \%$ vs $19.8 \%$ ) and fights involving weapons ( $14 \%$ vs $16.0 \%$ ) increased slightly. Burton and Leoschut in their 2012 study of school-related violence, suggest that even though statistics do not show dramatic fluctuations, school-related violence should be considered as a factor contributing to school drop-out amongst leaners (See also Shisana, et al., 2005).

Educators' perceptions of gangs operating within the school increased from $9.0 \%$ to $12.3 \%$ between 2004 and $2015 / 16$. This suggests that the school environment may reflect the community context in which the school is located. While perpetrators of school-based violence are typically learners and staff from the school, community members or local gangs may, on occasion, enter school to victimize learners and staff (Gevers \& Flisher, 2012). Mncube and Madikizela-Madiya, (2014) suggest that school violence mirrors violence in the broader community. Multifaceted and community-contextualised programmes are necessary to address violence in schools.

## DBE's HIV Policies

A large number of educators indicated that they were aware of the existence of the HIV and AIDS policy in schools. However, just below half of the educators reported that they were aware of the DBE Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB 2012-2016. It was noted that among those who were aware of the DBE strategy, the majority indicated that they had read it. Most educators affirmed support from DBE for ill/sick educators but only about half of educators reported that the DBE HIV/AIDS policy addressed the problem of stigma adequately. This is a challenge, given the fact that the DBE Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB 2012-2016 was introduced with the intention of being more holistic, including seeking to ensure that the education system is free of discrimination and stigma.

One of the aims of the strategy is raising awareness and training of educators on the strategy and HIV, STIs and TB (DBE, 2011). However, Ncube (2014) shows that although DBE provided HIV training workshops for educators and school officials during the two years prior to that study, findings from the two participating Johannesburg schools showed that training had not occurred at these schools during that period. It was further found that educators were uncomfortable with providing HIV education - potentially reflecting concerns about sexual contact (Wood 2011; 2013).

## Union HIV policies

Educator union membership has moderately declined from $89 \%$ in 2004 to $86.2 \%$ in $2015 / 2016$. As in 2004, more male than female educators reported being members of unions. There are slight increases of membership in the age groups of 18-24 years and 55 and above, with decreases in the other age groups. Compared to 2004, there has been a small increase among White educators who are unionized ( $80 \%$ vs $82 \%$ ). Union membership among Africans has remained the same, with Coloured and Indian/Asian union membership being lower than found in the previous study. There is a concerted effort among unions to increase awareness of the effects of HIV through formal education activities. Regarding knowledge of union HIV policies, lower levels were found among White and Indian/Asian educators, educators in the 18-24 year age group, and educators teaching in the Western Cape. More than half of unionized educators had not seen a copy of the HIV policy of their union. For those who were aware of the policy, however, readership was high (80\%). While other races felt that their unions provided support for their members in relation to HIV, a higher proportion of Indian educators, especially those in the younger group in Gauteng did not feel that their unions provided it.

## Study limitations

A few limitations of this study should be noted when interpreting results. Only sampled educators who were present on the day of the survey were interviewed. It is possible that some educators who were not present on the day of the survey could have been absent due to HIV-related factors. This potential influences the HIV prevalence estimate, although it cannot be established to what extent. It was found that there was no marked difference between educators who tested for HIV and those who refused to be tested, which provides some reassurance that absence of educators did not bias the HIV prevalence findings.

The questionnaires were provided in English only and they were interviewer administered. While language was not found to be a barrier in the administration of the questionnaires, there were instances where interviewers conversed in the language spoken by the educator.

A number of indicators relied on self- reports from educators, or perceptions of their school environment. Recall bias may influence the proportions achieved, although this would not unduly influence the findings made.

## 6. RECOMMENDATIONS

## HIV Prevalence and incidence

HIV prevalence has increased among educators. This increase is related to increased uptake of ARVs among educators who are PLHIV as well as high incidence among younger educators. The response to HIV in the education sector should be comprehensive encompassing biomedical, social, economic and behavioural interventions.

## Risk reduction

To mitigate the risk of HIV infections and related mortality, it is recommended that the DBE implement an evidence based comprehensive and multi-sectorial response to address HIV in this sector. Promotion of condoms, VMMC, and ARV uptake - including among those not on medical aid - and reducing multiple sexual partnerships, should be emphasised. Improved uptake of ART usefully reduces the likelihood of HIV transmission.

Tailored interventions for high risk segments of the educator population are necessary, namely females, younger educators, those living in rural areas, and those living in KwaZulu-Natal and the Eastern Cape where HIV burden is higher. Interventions could include promotion of more stable family units - in particular, addressing relocation of educators without their families as a risk factor.

Consistent condom use was low and male condoms were more accessible compared to female condoms and this should be addressed.

Although there was a high prevalence of self-reported male circumcision in some provinces - mostly traditional - it is recommended that VMMC be promoted as a complementary option.

## HIV testing services

HIV testing levels were high, although lower among younger educators. There is a need to continue promoting HCT and workplace Employee Health and Wellness Programs - in particular to ensure that educators are aware of their current HIV status through recent HIV testing.

## HIV and TB related stigma

Educators held overall positive attitudes towards people living with HIV and or TB. Educators are, however, still ambivalent about disclosing HIV status. The DBE should foreground the importance of positive attitudes toward PLHIV among educators and learners, as a means to encourage tolerance in the school setting and the surrounding community.

## Sexually transmitted infections

Recent STI levels are very low among educators. Nonetheless, awareness of STIs and links to HIV infection and transmission should continue to be promoted.

## Non-communicable diseases

It is necessary to strengthen integrated Employee Health and Wellness Programmes, including partnerships with private health providers, and this should include screening for non-communicable diseases.

## Substance use

Most educators have not used alcohol in the last 12 months. Nevertheless, some educators had high-risk drinking problems, especially among males, junior educators and educators in the low socio economic scale. There were low proportions of educators using tobacco products. It is recommended that DBE implements a workplace substance use prevention programme which includes alcohol, tobacco and drug use. Furthermore, it is recommended that DBE, investigate the plausibility of developing an integrated mHealth mobile applications system to provide educators with a platform where they can access information for referral mechanisms for high-risk substance use.

## Training and workload

A large number of educators were teaching subjects that they were not trained to teach. This was particularly prevalent in mathematics and mathematics literacy. Educators should be placed to teach at the appropriate school levels that they were trained to teach. More educators should be trained to teach mathematics, and training should include continuous professional development for those that are already teaching mathematics.

The average class sizes in most schools were higher than the recommended 40 learners per class. Workload in relation to larger class sizes should be addressed.

## Potential Attrition

High workload and job stress were highly associated with high intentions to leave the profession. It is recommended that DBE implements workplace programs that assist educators to manage high stress levels. Strategies around educator career pathing within DBE should be emphasized to make educators aware of internal opportunities, especially for younger educators who were more likely to want to leave the profession.

## Curbing absenteeism

It is clear that absenteeism has been a problem for quality education and therefore DBE. It is recommended that DBE reinforce accurate record keeping of absenteeism at provincial, district and school levels.

## Violence

The National School Safety Framework (2015) is embedded in international, regional, national and educational policies and Acts. Activities set out in the framework, guides the implementation of anti-violence programmes and monitoring systems that have been initiated by DBE to curb school-based violence (Burton \& Leoschut, 2012). Resources should be mobilised to deter learners and educators from carrying weapons to school. It is also important to improve monitoring of school premises to contain and eradicate assaults in the school setting.

## DBE's HIV/AIDS Policies

There was generally low awareness of the DBE Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB (2012-2016) among educators. It is recommended that awareness of the DBE Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB among educators be improved through active promotion. This should include empowering educators to manage the educational and socio-psychological consequences of HIV in the sector. This could include making the strategy available using different formats to improve accessibility such as distributing hard copies, leaflets and posters, placing information on internet portals and making information available in braille. By extension, these programmes should endeavour to make educators aware of their own HIV-related prejudices and empower them to manage the educational and socio-psychological consequences of HIV in the sector.

## 7. REFERENCES

Acton, R., \& Glasgow, P. (2015). Teacher Wellbeing in Neoliberal Contexts: A Review of the Literature. Australian Journal of Teacher Education, 40(8), n8.

Amadi-Ihunwo, U. B. (2008). School managers' understanding of HIV/AIDS in Gauteng, South Africa. African Journal of AIDS Research, 7(3), 249-257.

Arends, F. (2011). Teacher shortages? The need for more reliable information at school level. Innovation, November. See also HSRC, 2005, Study of demand and supply of educators in South African public schools, commissioned by the ELRC. Media Release. Available at http:// www.hsrc.ac.za/Media_Release-235.phtml

Arends, F. (2012). The good teacher: what teachers need to teach well. Analysis of Trends in South African Mathematics and Science Survey. Pretoria: HSRC.

Ayebale, L., Atuyambe, L., Bazeyo, W., \& Tanga, E. O. (2014). HIV risk sexual behaviors among teachers in Uganda. Journal of Public Health in Africa, 5(1).

Badcock-Walters, P., \& Whiteside, A. (2000). HIV/AIDS and Development in the Education Sector. HEARD, University of Natal-Durban.

Bartholomew, K. J., Ntoumanis, N., Cuevas, R., \& Lonsdale, C. (2014). Job pressure and ill-health in physical education teachers: The mediating role of psychological need thwarting. Teaching and Teacher Education, 37, 101-107.

Bonevski, B., Regan, T., Paul, C., Baker, A. L., \& Bisquera, A. (2014). Associations between alcohol, smoking, socioeconomic status and comorbidities: evidence from the 45 and Up Study. Drug and alcohol review, 33(2), 169176.

Brady, K. T., \& Sinha, R. (2005). Co-occurring mental and substance use disorders: the neurobiological effects of chronic stress. American Journal of Psychiatry, 162(8), 1483-1493.

Bull, I. H. F. (2005). The relationship between job satisfaction and organisational commitment amongst high school teachers in disadvantaged areas in the Western Cape. Doctoral dissertation, University of the Western Cape.

Burton, P., \& Leoschut, L. (2013). School violence in South Africa: Results of the 2012 national school violence study. Centre for Justice and Crime Prevention Monograph Series, (12).

Bush, T., Joubert, R., Kiggundu, E., \& Van Rooyen, J. (2010). Managing teaching and learning in South African schools. International Journal of Educational Development, 30(2), 162-168.

Centre for Development and Enterprise. (2015). Teachers in South Africa. Supply and Demand 2013-2015.
Chao, L. W., Gow, J., Akintola, G., \& Pauly, M. (2010). HIV/AIDS Stigma Attitudes Among Educators in KwaZulu? Natal, South Africa. Journal of School Health, 80 (11), 561-569.

Chersich, M. F., \& Rees, H. V. (2008). Vulnerability of women in southern Africa to infection with HIV: biological determinants and priority health sector interventions. AIDS, 22, S27-S40.

Cloete, A., Mafoko, G., Blose, S., Mashologu, Y., Zuma, K., Maduna, V., Mthembu, J., Mabaso, M., Simbayi, L., Jooste, S. \& Davids, A. (2015). The people: living with HIV stigma index: South Africa 2014: summary report.

Conde, E. A. F. and Cabahug, R. G. (2016). HIV/AIDS Knowledge and Stigma among MAPEH Teachers of Caraga Region, Philippines. The Research Journal, 2(1).

Connolly, C., Simbayi, L. C., Shanmugam, R., \& Nqeketo, A. (2008). Male circumcision and its relationship to HIV infection in South Africa: results of a national survey in 2002. SAMJ: South African Medical Journal, 98(10), 789-794.

Department of Basic Education. (2011) Department of Basic Education Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB (2012-2016). Pretoria: DBE.

Department of Basic Education. (2011). Action plan to 2014: Towards the realisation of schooling 2025. Pretoria: DBE

Department of Basic Education. (2015). Five-year Strategic Plan. 2015/16-2019/20. Pretoria: DBE.

Department of Education. (2001). Education White Paper 6: Special Needs Education, Building an Inclusive Education and Training System. Pretoria: DBE.
Department of Public Service and Administration. (2012). Strategic Framework for Public Service HIV\&AIDS Response. Pretoria: DPSA.
Douglas, M., Maluleke, T. X., Labadarios, D., Hongoro, C., \& Nyembezi, A. (2016). Traditional male circumcision: how to prevent deaths and complications.
Drake, R. E., O'Neal, E. L., \& Wallach, M. A. (2008). A systematic review of psychosocial research on psychosocial interventions for people with co-occurring severe mental and substance use disorders. Journal of substance abuse treatment, 34(1), 123-138.

Dunkle, K. L., Jewkes, R. K., Brown, H. C., Gray, G. E., Mclntryre, J. A., \& Harlow, S. D. (2004). Gender-based violence, relationship power, and risk of HIV infection in women attending antenatal clinics in South Africa. The Lancet, 363(9419), 1415-1421.

Education Labour Relations Council (ELRC). 2011. Annual report 2010/11. [Online] Available from: http://www.elrc. org.za/UploadedDocuments/ELRC\ Annual\ Report\ 2010-11.pdf
Evans, D. (2013). Ten years on ART-where to now? SAMJ: South African Medical Journal, 103(4), 229-231.
Finlayson, M. (2009). The impact of teacher absenteeism on student performance: The case of the Cobb County School District. Pretoria: HSRC.

Gevers, A., \& Flisher, A. J. (2012). School-based youth violence prevention interventions. Youth Violence: Sources and Solutions in South Africa, 175-211.

Hall, M.A., Altman, M., Nkomo, N., Peltzer, K., \& Zuma,K. (2005). Potential Attrition in Education. The impact of job satisfaction, morale, workload and HIV/AIDS. Pretoria: HSRC and MRC.

HEAIDS. (2010). HIV prevalence and Related factors - Higher Education Sector Study, South Africa, 2008-2009. Pretoria: HESA.

HEAIDS. (2014). Baseline Report: Future beats tomorrow matters today - Youth development and HIV prevention through campus radio and social media. Pretoria: HEAIDS.
DOH and DBE (2012). Integrated School Health Policy and Programme Departments of Health and Basic Education. Pretoria: DOH/DBE.

Iwamoto, D. K., Cheng, A., Lee, C. S., Takamatsu, S., \& Gordon, D. (2011). "Man-ing" up and getting drunk: The role of masculine norms, alcohol intoxication and alcohol-related problems among college men. Addictive behaviors, 36(9), 906-911.

Iwu, C. G., Gwija, S. A., Benedict, H. O., \& Tengeh, R. K. (2013). Teacher job satisfaction and learner performance in South Africa. Journal of Economics and Behavioral Studies, 5(12), 838.

Jackson, L., \& Rothmann, S. (2006). Occupational stress, organisational commitment, and ill-health of educators in the North West Province. South African Journal of Education, 26(1), 75-95.

Jackson, L.T.B., Rothmann, S., \& Van de Viiver, A.J.R. (2006). A model of work-related well-being for educators in South Africa. Stress and Health, 22, 263-274.

Johnson, L. F. (2012). Access to antiretroviral treatment in South Africa, 2004-2011. Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine, 13(1).

Johnson, L. F., Mossong, J., Dorrington, R. E., Schomaker, M., Hoffmann, C. J., Keiser, O., ... \& Garone, D. B. (2013). Life expectancies of South African adults starting antiretroviral treatment: collaborative analysis of cohort studies. PLoS Med, 10(4), e1001418.

Kalichman, S. C., \& Simbayi, L. C. (2003). HIV testing attitudes, AIDS stigma, and voluntary HIV counselling and testing in a black township in Cape Town, South Africa. Sexually Transmitted Infections, 79(6), 442-447.

Kalichman, S. C., Simbayi, L. C., Vermaak, R., Cain, D., Jooste, S., \& Peltzer, K. (2007). HIV/AIDS risk reduction counseling for alcohol using sexually transmitted infections clinic patients in Cape Town, South Africa. Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes, 44(5), 594-600.

Kposowa, A. J. (2013). Marital status and HIV/AIDS mortality: evidence from the US National Longitudinal Mortality Study. International Journal of Infectious Diseases, 17(10), e868-e874.

Kruger, D. (2002). A practical guide for educators to accommodate diversities in inclusive education - Secondary schools and Colleges. Bapsfontein: OBE Publishers.

Legotlo, M. W. (Ed.). (2014). Challenges and issues facing the education system in South Africa. Pretoria: Africa Institute of South Africa.

Levitt, N. S., Steyn, K., Dave, J., \& Bradshaw, D. (2011). Chronic noncommunicable diseases and HIV-AIDS on a collision course: relevance for health care delivery, particularly in low-resource settings-insights from South Africa. The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 94(6), 1690S-1696S.

Lewis, D. A., Müller, E., Steele, L., Sternberg, M., Radebe, F., Lyall, M. \& Paz-Bailey, G. (2012). Prevalence and associations of genital ulcer and urethral pathogens in men presenting with genital ulcer syndrome to primary health care clinics in South Africa. Sexually Transmitted Diseases, 39(11), 880-885.

Mampane, K. B. (2013). Educators' experiences and perceptions of teacher absenteeism. Doctoral dissertation, University of Pretoria.

Maslach, C., \& Schaufeli, W. B. (2001). Job burnout. Annual Review of Psychology, 52:397-422.
Maughan-Brown, B. (2010). Stigma rises despite antiretroviral roll-out: A longitudinal analysis in South Africa. Social Science \& Medicine, 70(3), 368-374.

Marais, P., \& Meier, C. (2010). Disruptive behaviour in the Foundation Phase of schooling. South African Journal of Education, 30(1), 41-57.

Mayosi, B. M., Lawn, J. E., Van Niekerk, A., Bradshaw, D., Karim, S. S. A., Coovadia, H. M., \& Lancet South Africa team. (2012). Health in South Africa: changes and challenges since 2009. The Lancet, 380(9858), 2029-2043.

Mncube, V., \& Madikizela-Madiya, N. (2014). Gangsterism as a cause of violence in South African schools: The case of six provinces. Journal of Sociology and Social Anthropology, 5(1), 43-50.

Motsoaledi, A. (2016). Primary health the heartbeat of NHI. Medical Chronicle, 8.
Naidoo, K., Botha, C. J., \& Bisschoff, C. A. (2013). Causes of stress in public schools and its impact on work performance of educators. Journal of Social Sciences, 34(2), 177-190.

Naidoo, P., Simbayi, L., Labadarios, D., Ntsepe, Y., Bikitsha, N., Khan, G. \& Rehle, T. (2016). Predictors of knowledge about tuberculosis: results from SANHANES I, a national, cross-sectional household survey in South Africa. BMC Public Health, 16(1), 1.

National Department of Health. (2013a). The South African Antiretroviral Treatment Guidelines 2013. Pretoria: Department of Health

National Planning Commission. (2012). National Development Plan 2030: Our future-make it work. Pretoria: NPC.
Ncube, T. (2014). Investigating experiences of foundation phase educators and the support they receive in teaching HIV and AIDS topics in the classroom-a case study of two public schools in Johannesburg. Doctoral dissertation, University of South Africa.

Odejide, A. O. (2006). Status of drug use/abuse in Africa: A review. International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction, 4(2), 87-102.

Olivier, M. A. J., \& Venter, D. J. L. (2003). The extent and causes of stress in teachers in the George region. South African Journal of Education, 23(3), 186-192.

Pascoe, S. J., Langhaug, L. F., Mavhu, W., Hargreaves, J., Jaffar, S., Hayes, R., \& Cowan, F. M. (2015). Poverty, food insufficiency and HIV infection and sexual behaviour among young rural Zimbabwean women. PloS one, 10(1), e0115290.

Peltzer, K., Shisana, O., Udjo, E., Wilson, D., Rehle, T., Connolly, C., Zuma, K., Letlape, L., Louw, J., Simbayi, L., Zungu-Dirwayi, N., Ramlagan, S., Magome, K., Hall, E., \& Phurutse, M. (2005). Educator Supply and Demand in the South African Public Education System. Integrated Report. Cape Town: HSRC Press.

PEPFAR. (2015). Annual report to Congress. United States: US Presidents Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief. Washington DC: PEPFAR.

Phurutse, M. C. (2005). Factors affecting teaching and learning in South African public schools. Pretoria: HSRC press.

Pilgrim, N. A., Ahmed, S., Gray, R. H., Sekasanvu, J., Lutalo, T., Nalugoda, F. \& Wawer, M. J. (2014). Family structure effects on early sexual debut among adolescent girls in Rakai, Uganda. Vulnerable Children and Youth Studies, 9(3), 193-205.

Radeke, J. T., \& Mahoney, M. J. (2000). Comparing the personal lives of psychotherapists and research psychologists. Professional Psychology: Research and Practice, 31(1), 82-84.

Reddy, V., Prinsloo, C., Netshitangani, T., Moletsane, R., Juan, A., \& Van Rensburg, D. J. (2010). An investigation into educator leave in the South African ordinary public schooling system. Pretoria: HSRC.

Reddy,V., Zuze,T.L., Visser,M., Winnaar,L., Juan,A., Prinsloo,C.H., Arends,F. \& Rogers,S. (2011). Beyond Benchmarks. What twenty years of TIMSS data tell us about South African Education. Pretoria: HSRC Press.

Rehle, T. M., Hallett, T. B., Shisana, O., Pillay-van Wyk, V., Zuma, K., Carrara, H., \& Jooste, S. (2010). A decline in new HIV infections in South Africa: estimating HIV incidence from three national HIV surveys in 2002, 2005 and 2008. PloS one, 5(6), e11094.

Rehle, T., Johnson, L., Hallett, T., Mahy, M., Kim, A., Odido, H. \& Parekh, B. (2015). A comparison of South African national HIV incidence estimates: A critical appraisal of different methods. PloS one, 10(7), e0133255.

Rehle, T., \& Shisana, O. O., Glencross, D., \& Colvin, M. (2005). HIV-Positive educators in South African public schools: Predictions for prophylaxis and antiretroviral therapy. HSRC: Cape Town.

Rehm, J., Taylor, B. \& Room, R. (2006). Global burden of disease from alcohol, illicit drugs and tobacco. Drug \& Alcohol Review, 25(6), 503-13.

Roffey, S. (2012). Pupil wellbeing—teacher wellbeing: Two sides of the same coin? Educational and Child Psychology, 29(4), 8.

Rukundo, A., \& Magambo, J. (2013). Professional impotence: Impact of alcoholism on secondary school teachers in Uganda. The International Journal of Alcohol and Drug Research, 2(2), 69-74.

South African National AIDS Council. (2011a). National strategic plan on HIV, STIs and TB 2012-2016. Pretoria: SANAC.

Saunders, J. B., Aasland, O. G., Babor, T. F., De la Fuente, J. R., \& Grant, M. (1993). Development of the alcohol use disorders identification test (AUDIT): WHO collaborative project on early detection of persons with harmful alcohol consumption?ll. Addiction, 88(6), 791-804.

School Realities. (2012). EMIS. South Africa: Department of Basic Education. Pretoria: DBE.
Shalem, Y., \& Hoadley, U. (2009). The dual economy of schooling and teacher morale in South Africa. International Studies in Sociology of Education, 19(2), 119-134.

Shisana, O., Labadarios, D., Rehle, T., Simbayi, L., Zuma, K., Dhansay, A., Reddy, P., Parker, W., Hoosain, E., Naidoo, P., Hongoro, C., Mchiza, Z., Steyn, N.P., Dwane, N., Makoae, M., Maluleke, T., Ramlagan, S., Zungu, N., Evans, M.G., Jacobs, L., Faber, M., \& SANHANES-1 Team. (2013). South African National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (SANHANES-1). Cape Town: HSRC Press.

Shisana, O., Peltzer, K., Zungu-Dirwayi, N. \& Louw, J. (2005). The health of our educators: a focus on HIV/AIDS in South African schools. Cape Town: HSRC Press

Shisana, O., Rehle, T., Simbayi, L. C., Zuma, K., Jooste, S., Zungu, N. \& Davids, A. (2005). South African national HIV prevalence. HIV incidence, behaviour and communication survey, 2005.

Shisana, O., Rehle, T., Simbayi, L.C., Zuma, K., Jooste, S., Zungu, N., Labadarios, D., Onoya, D et al. (2014). South African National HIV Prevalence, Incidence and Behaviour Survey, 2012. Cape Town, HSRC Press.

Shisana, O., Rehle, T., Simbayi, L.C., Zungu, N.P., Zuma, K., Ngogo, N .et al. (2009). South African national HIV prevalence, HIV incidence, behavioural and communications survey, 2008. Cape Town: HSRC Press.

Shisana, O., Risher, K., Celentano, D.D., Zungu, N., Rehle, T., Ngcaweni, B., \& Evans, M.G.B. (2015). Does marital status matter in an HIV hyperendemic country? Findings from the 2012 South African National HIV Prevalence, Incidence and Behaviour Survey, AIDS Care, 28.2: 234-241.

Shisana, O. \& Simbayi, L.C. (2002) Nelson Mandela/HSRC study of HIV/AIDS: South African national HIV prevalence, behavioural risk and mass media household survey 2002. Cape Town: HSRC Press.
Simbayi, L. C. (2005). Workplace policies in public education: a review focusing on HIV/AIDS. HSRC Press.
Slater-Jones, E. (2012). Promoting the emotional well-being of teaching staff in secondary schools. Educational and Child Psychology, 29(4), 18-31.

South African Council of Educators. (2013). Professional Magazine, 1st Edition. Johannesburg: SACE
Statistics South Africa. (2014). Mid-year population estimates 2014. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
Tanser, F., Bärnighausen, T., Grapsa, E., Zaidi, J., \& Newell, M. L. (2013). High coverage of ART associated with decline in risk of HIV acquisition in rural KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. Science, 339(6122), 966-971.

Theron, L. (2009). The support needs of South African educators affected by HIV and AIDS. African Journal of AIDS Research, 8(2), 231-242.

Tyssen, R., Vaglum, P., Grønvold, N. T., \& Ekeberg, $\varnothing$. (2001). Suicidal ideation among medical students and young physicians: a nationwide and prospective study of prevalence and predictors. Journal of Affective Disorders, 64(1), 69-79.

UNAIDS. (2012). Global report on the AIDS epidemic. Geneva: UNAIDS.
UNAIDS. (2014). 90-90-90: an ambitious treatment target to help end the AIDS epidemic. Geneva: UNAIDS.
UNAIDS/WHO. (2015). Technical Update on HIV Incidence Assays for Surveillance and Epidemic Monitoring. UNAIDS/World Health Organisation.

UNESCO (2000). Inclusive education and education for all: A challenge and a vision. Paris: UNESCO.
Uzman, E., \& Telef, B. B. (2015). Prospective Teachers' Mental Health and Their Help-Seeking Behaviours. Dusunen Adam, 28(3), 242.

Van der Bijl, H., \& Oosthuizen, P. (2007). Anxiety, depression, health attitudes and coping strategies in doctors and teachers in a Cape Town setting. South African Journal of Psychiatry, 13(2), 6.

WHO. (2015). Global TB Report 2015. World Health Organisation. Geneva Switzerland: WHO.
Wood. L. (2011). How does HIV and AIDS affect your teaching? Available at mg.co.za/article/2011/03/07 (Accessed on $16 / 06 / 2016$ )

Wood, L. (2013). Sociocultural factors, in Dealing with HIV and AIDS in the classroom, South Africa: Juta.
World Bank. (2002). World development report 2002: Building institutions for markets. New York: World Bank Group.

Zulu, B. M., Urbani, G., Van der Merwe, A., \& Van der Walt, J. L. (2004). Violence as an impediment to a culture of teaching and learning in some South African schools. South African Journal of Education, 24(2), 170-175.

Zungu-Dirwayi, N., Shisana, O., Louw, J., \& Dana, P. (2007). Social determinants for HIV prevalence among South African educators. AIDS Care, 19(10), 1296-1303.

## APPENDIX 1

## Appendix 1A: Items and factor loading Job satisfaction index

|  | Eigenvalues | Alpha | Loading |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Factor 1: Collegiality | 2.91 | 0.77 |  |
| I get along well with my colleagues |  |  | 0.64 |
| My colleagues and I support each other |  |  | 0.88 |
| My colleagues and I are united in our dedication towards teaching |  | 0.61 |  |
| Factor 2: Career advancement |  |  |  |
| Teaching provides possibilities for promotion |  |  | 0.12 |
| Teaching provides ample career development opportunities |  | 0.84 | 0.67 |
| Factor 3: Community enhancement |  |  |  |
| Teaching provides me with opportunities to assist in shaping the future <br> of young people |  | 0.76 |  |
| Teaching provides me with opportunities to empower people with <br> meaningful knowledge and information |  | 0.61 |  |
| Factor 4: Respect and discipline |  |  | 0.57 |
| My learners respect me as a teacher | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.68 |
| Most of my learners are well disciplined |  |  | 0.43 |
| Factor 5: Teaching workload and content |  |  |  |
| My workload is not too high |  |  |  |
| I am satisfied with the content of the policies that affect my job |  |  |  |

## Appendix 1B: Items and factor loading Job stress index

|  | Eigenvalues | Alpha | Loading |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Factor 1: Problems with workload and reporting systems | 1.59 | 0.84 |  |
| I experience stress arising from the implementation of new curricula, <br> pass requirements and reporting systems |  |  | 0.84 |
| I experience stress with the reparation/assessment involved in applying <br> the Curriculum and assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) |  |  | 0.85 |
| Factor 2: Problems job description and education system | 0.66 | 0.48 |  |
| Performing tasks not in my job description |  |  | 0.66 |
| I experience negative attitudes towards the education department |  |  | 0.45 |
| Factor 3: Status and respect | 0.26 |  |  |
| The teaching profession needs more status and respect from the com- <br> munity |  |  | 0.53 |

## Appendix 1C: Items and factor loading education support index

|  | Eigenvalues | Alpha | Loading |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Factor 1: Support educator aids work | 4.0 | 0.88 |  |
| I have the support of the Department of Basic Education for AIDS work/ <br> education |  |  | 0.66 |
| I have the support of the school governing body for AIDS work/education |  |  | 0.79 |
| I have the support of religious groups in the community for AIDS work/ <br> education |  | 0.78 |  |
| I have the support of my union for AIDS work/education |  |  | 0.73 |
| I have the support of my union in my role as an educator |  |  | 0.69 |
| Factor 2: Support of educator role |  |  | 0.64 |
| I have the support of the Department of Basic Education in my role as <br> an educator |  |  | 0.73 |
| I have the support of the school governing body in my role as an educator |  |  | 0.55 |
| I have the support of the students' parents in my role as an educator |  |  | 0.43 |
| I have the support of my union in my role as an educator |  |  |  |

## Appendix 1D: Items and factor loading HIV and Sexuality communication comfort index

|  | Eigenvalues | Alpha | Loading |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Factor 1: Communication with family and staff | 1.46 | 0.54 |  |
| I am comfortable talking to at least one member of my family about HIV/ <br> AIDS |  |  | 0.55 |
| I am comfortable talking to at least one member of staff at my educational <br> school about HIVIAIDS |  |  | 0.60 |
| Factor 2: Communication with family and partner | 0.67 | 0.41 |  |
| I am comfortable talking to at least one family member about sex |  |  | 0.50 |
| I am comfortable talking to my partner about sexual matters |  | 0.42 |  |
| Factor 3: Communication with students | 0.14 |  |  |
| I am comfortable talking to students about sexual matters |  |  | 0.47 |

## Appendix 1E: Items and factor loading HIV and Sexuality communication comfort index

|  | Eigenvalues | Alpha | Loading |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Factor 1: Communication with family and staff | 1.46 | 0.54 |  |
| I am comfortable talking to at least one member of my family about HIV/ <br> AIDS |  |  | 0.55 |
| I am comfortable talking to at least one member of staff at my educational <br> school about HIV/AIDS |  |  | 0.60 |
| Factor 2: Communication with family and partner | 0.67 | 0.41 |  |
| I am comfortable talking to at least one family member about sex |  |  | 0.50 |
| I am comfortable talking to my partner about sexual matters |  | 0.42 |  |
| Factor 3: Communication with students | 0.14 |  |  |
| I am comfortable talking to students about sexual matters |  |  | 0.47 |

## Appendix 1F: Items and factor loading HIV knowledge index

|  | Eigenvalues | Alpha | Loading |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Factor 1: Correct knowledge | 1.84 | 0.57 |  |
| Having sex with more than one partner can increase a person's chance of being infected with HIV |  |  | 0.49 |
| A person can be infected with HIV and still look healthy |  |  | 0.52 |
| People can protect themselves from HIV by using a condom correctly every time they have sex |  |  | 0.51 |
| You can get HIV through contact with infected blood |  |  | 0.42 |
| Factor 2: Anal and oral sex | 0.97 | 0.63 |  |
| A woman can get HIV if she has anal sex with a man who is HIV positive |  |  | 0.55 |
| A woman who has been raped has the right to receive immediate HIVpreventive treatment |  |  | 0.81 |
| Factor 3: Myth | 0.81 | 0.64 |  |
| A person can get HIV by using a cup or plate that has been used by a person with HIV/AIDS |  |  | 0.67 |
| A person can get HIV by sitting in a hot tub or a swimming pool with a person who has HIV |  |  | 0.71 |
| Factor 4: Rape | 0.48 |  |  |
| A woman who has been raped has the right to receive immediate HIVpreventive treatment |  |  | 0.77 |
| Factor 5: HIV and TB | 0.42 | 0.40 |  |
| Patients with TB also have HIV |  |  | 0.46 |
| HIV-positive persons tend to get TB more easily |  |  | 0.53 |

## Appendix 1G: Items and factor loading HIV risk behaviour index

|  | Eigenvalues | Alpha | Loading |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Factor 1: Confidence in condom use | 2.44 | 0.81 |  |
| You feel it is important to use a condom. How sure are you that you <br> could tell that person that you want to use a condom? |  |  | 0.72 |
| How sure are you that you could use a condom correctly or explain to <br> your partner how to use a condom correctly? |  |  | 0.71 |
| Factor 2: Access to condoms | 0.15 | 0.7234 |  |
| If you need condoms, how sure are you that you could get hold of them? |  |  | 0.68 |
| If you decide to have sex, how sure are you that you would have a <br> condom with you when you need it? |  |  | 0.63 |

## APPENDIX 2:

## Reasons for attrition



222 Struben Street, Pretoria, 0001
Private Bag X895, Pretoria, 0001, South Africa
Tel: (012) 3573000 Fax: (012) 3230601
Private Bag X9035, Cape Town, 8000, South Africa
Tel: (021) 4867000 Fax: (021) 4618110
Hotline: 0800202933

ISBN: 978-1-4315-2714-4


[^0]:    *Constructed using Principal Component Analysis

[^1]:    * The Alcohol use risk score is based on a questionnaire for Alcohol Use Disorder Identification Test (AUDIT). On this scale low risk drinkers scored between 1 to 7 and high risk drinkers scored $\geq 8$.

[^2]:    1 A question to assess the intention to leave the profession and the reasons was asked twice in the survey. We asked this question in the contexts of attrition in general and again when we assessed attrition as it relates to the workload and responsibilities. Although in the majority of cases the proportions were similar we also noted differences and these are reported in the respective sections.

[^3]:    *Multiple responses were allowed. Confidence intervals are based on the assumption that the responses are independent.

